

FlexShopper[®]

2023 ANNUAL REPORT

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K/A
Amendment No. 1

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-37945

FlexShopper®

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

20-5456087

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

901 Yamato Road, Ste. 260
Boca Raton, FL

33431

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (855) 353-9289

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	FPAY	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company:	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, as of the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately \$16,272,000 (based on the price at which the Registrant's common stock was last sold on June 30, 2023 of \$1.28 per share). The number of shares outstanding of the Registrant's common stock, as of April 3, 2024, was 21,752,304.

Documents incorporated by reference: None

Auditor Name: Grant Thornton LLP

Auditor Location: Fort Lauderdale, Florida

Auditor Firm ID: 248

Explanatory Note

This Amendment No. 1 on Form 10-K/A amends the FlexShopper, Inc. (“FlexShopper” or the “Company”) Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) on April 1, 2024 (the “Original Filing”). We are filing this Amendment No. 1 to correct the basic and diluted weighted average common shares and the basic and diluted loss per common shares as of December 31, 2023 in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and in Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statement, as those numbers were reported inaccurately in the Original Filing. As required by Rule 12b-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, new certifications of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer are being filed as exhibits to this Amendment No. 1 on Form 10-K/A.

Except as described above, no other changes have been made to the Original Filing. The Original Filing continues to speak as of the date of the Original Filing, and we have not updated the disclosures contained therein to reflect any events which occurred at a date subsequent to the filing of the Original Filing. Accordingly, this Amendment No. 1 should be read in conjunction with our filings with the SEC subsequent to the date of the Original Filing.

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
PART II	
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	F-1
PART IV	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	1
SIGNATURES	2

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

PART II

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.

CONTENTS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022	PAGE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 248)	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.	F-9

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of
FlexShopper, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of FlexShopper, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years then ended and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts on Lease Receivables

As described further in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records an allowance on lease receivables with a corresponding reduction to lease revenue and fees. The Company determines the amount of allowance to recognize based upon historical and current customer collections as a portion of its gross customer billings.

The principal consideration for our determination that the allowance on lease receivables is a critical audit matter is the high degree of subjectivity that is involved in evaluating the reasonableness of management’s estimate, including collection rate assumptions used in the allowance model that derive the expected future customer payments.

Our audit procedures related to the allowance for doubtful accounts on lease receivables included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding of management’s process and evaluated the design of controls related to the allowance model, including controls over the completeness and accuracy of information used in the model and management review controls over the model.

- We assessed the reasonableness of the methodology used by management to determine the allowance.
- We sampled leases and tested the underlying data including the lease amount, lease aging, and completeness and accuracy of the application of lease payments during 2023.
- We recomputed historical collection rates and the allowance for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Loan Receivables at Fair Value

As described further in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records its loan receivables at fair value on a recurring basis with changes in fair value recognized as a component of loan revenues and fees. The Company determines the fair value of loan receivables using a discounted cash flow model based on the estimated amount and timing of expected future cash flows.

The principal consideration for our determination that the fair value measurement of loan receivables is a critical audit matter is the high degree of subjectivity that is involved in evaluating the reasonableness of management's estimate, including the discount rate, prepayment rate, default rate and loss severity assumptions.

Our audit procedures related to the fair value measurement of loan receivables included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding of management's process and evaluated the design of controls related to the loan receivables valuation model, including controls over the completeness and accuracy of information used in the model and management review controls over the model.
- We confirmed loan balances with the third-party loan servicer.
- We sampled loans and tested the underlying data.
- With the assistance of an internal specialist, we independently determined the fair value measurement of loan receivables as of December 31, 2023 and compared it to management's fair value measurement for reasonableness.

Income Taxes

As discussed in Note 2 and Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax asset when a judgment is made, that is considered more likely than not, that a tax benefit will not be realized. The ultimate realization of the deferred tax asset is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences will become deductible. The Company assesses the need for a valuation allowance by evaluating both positive and negative evidence that exists. We identified the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset to be a critical audit matter.

The principal consideration for our determination that the realizability of the deferred tax asset is a critical audit matter is that the forecast of future taxable income is an accounting estimate subject to a high level of estimation. There is inherent uncertainty and subjectivity related to management's judgments and assumptions regarding the Company's future financial performance which is complex in nature and requires significant auditor judgment.

Our audit procedures related to the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding of management's process and evaluated the design of controls related to the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset.
- With the assistance of an internal specialist, we reviewed the valuation models for reasonableness and tested the assessment of the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset, including testing the calculations related to the potential limitation of tax attributes, and testing the schedule of reversing temporary differences.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2022.

Fort Lauderdale, FL

April 1, 2024

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash	\$ 4,413,130	\$ 6,051,713
Restricted cash	—	121,636
Lease receivables, net	44,795,090	35,540,043
Loan receivables at fair value	35,794,290	32,932,504
Prepaid expenses and other assets.	3,300,677	3,489,136
Lease merchandise, net	29,131,440	31,550,441
Total current assets	<u>117,434,627</u>	<u>109,685,473</u>
Property and equipment, net	9,308,859	8,086,862
Right of use asset, net	1,237,010	1,406,270
Intangible assets, net	13,391,305	15,162,349
Other assets, net	2,175,215	1,934,728
Deferred tax asset, net.	12,943,361	12,013,828
Total assets	<u>\$ 156,490,377</u>	<u>\$ 148,289,510</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	\$ 7,139,848	\$ 6,511,943
Accrued payroll and related taxes.	578,197	310,820
Promissory notes to related parties, including accrued interest	198,624	1,209,455
Accrued expenses	3,972,397	3,988,093
Lease liability – current portion	245,052	208,001
Total current liabilities	<u>12,134,118</u>	<u>12,228,312</u>
Loan payable under credit agreement to beneficial shareholder, net of unamortized issuance costs of \$70,780 at December 31, 2023 and \$352,252 at December 31, 2022	96,384,220	80,847,748
Promissory notes to related parties, net of unamortized issuance costs of \$649,953 at December 31, 2023 and \$0 at December 31, 2022, and net of current portion	10,100,047	10,750,000
Promissory note related to acquisition, net of discount of \$1,165,027 at December 31, 2022	—	3,158,471
Loan payable under Basepoint credit agreement, net of unamortized issuance costs of \$92,963 at December 31, 2023	7,319,641	—
Purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	—	8,703,684
Lease liabilities, net of current portion.	1,321,578	1,566,622
Total liabilities.	<u>127,259,604</u>	<u>117,254,837</u>
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value – authorized 250,000 shares, issued and outstanding 170,332 shares at \$5.00 stated value	851,660	851,660
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value – authorized 25,000 shares, issued and outstanding 21,952 shares at \$1,000 stated value . .	21,952,000	21,952,000
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value – authorized 40,000,000 shares, issued and outstanding 21,752,304 shares at December 31, 2023 and 21,750,804 shares at December 31, 2022	2,176	2,176
Treasury shares, at cost – 164,029 shares at 2023	(166,757)	—
Additional paid in capital	42,415,894	39,819,420
Accumulated deficit	(35,824,200)	(31,590,583)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>29,230,773</u>	<u>31,034,673</u>
	<u>\$ 156,490,377</u>	<u>\$ 148,289,510</u>

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Revenues:		
Lease revenues and fees, net	\$ 91,943,729	\$ 105,936,072
Loan revenues and fees, net of changes in fair value	25,031,278	7,120,101
Total revenues	<u>116,975,007</u>	<u>113,056,173</u>
Costs and expenses:		
Depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise	56,288,128	72,556,431
Loan origination costs and fees	6,007,598	3,384,013
Marketing	7,620,795	11,031,695
Salaries and benefits	12,499,099	10,991,477
Operating expenses	24,547,729	21,395,767
Net change in fair value of promissory note related to acquisition	(3,678,689)	—
Total costs and expenses	<u>103,284,660</u>	<u>119,359,383</u>
Operating income/(loss)	13,690,347	(6,303,210)
Gain on bargain purchase	—	14,461,274
Interest expense including amortization of debt issuance costs	(18,913,773)	(11,161,396)
Loss before income taxes	(5,223,426)	(3,003,332)
Benefit from income taxes	989,809	16,635,051
Net (loss)/income	<u>(4,233,617)</u>	<u>13,631,719</u>
Dividends on Series 2 Convertible Preferred Shares	4,103,638	3,730,580
Net (loss)/income attributable to common and Series 1 Convertible Preferred shareholders	<u>\$ (8,337,255)</u>	<u>\$ 9,901,139</u>
Basic and diluted (loss)/income per common share:		
Basic	\$ (0.38)	\$ 0.45
Diluted.	<u>\$ (0.38)</u>	<u>\$ 0.44</u>
WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES:		
Basic	21,705,406	21,646,896
Diluted.	<u>21,705,406</u>	<u>22,425,354</u>

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

	Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance, January 1, 2022	170,332	\$ 851,660	21,952	\$ 21,952,000	21,442,278	\$ 2,144	—	\$ —	\$ 38,560,117	\$(45,222,302)	\$ 16,143,619
Provision for compensation expense related to stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	997,830	—	997,830
Exercise of stock options into common stock	—	—	—	—	308,526	32	—	—	261,473	—	261,505
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,631,719	13,631,719
Balance, December 31, 2022	170,332	\$ 851,660	21,952	\$ 21,952,000	21,750,804	\$ 2,176	—	\$ —	\$ 39,819,420	\$(31,590,583)	\$ 31,034,673
Provision for compensation expense related to stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,677,708	—	1,677,708
Exercise of stock options into common stock	—	—	—	—	1,500	—	—	—	1,185	—	1,185
Extension of warrants ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	917,581	—	917,581
Purchases of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	164,029	(166,757)	—	—	(166,757)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4,233,617)	(4,233,617)
Balance, December 31, 2023	170,332	\$ 851,660	21,952	\$ 21,952,000	21,752,304	\$ 2,176	164,029	\$ (166,757)	\$ 42,415,894	\$(35,824,200)	\$ 29,230,773

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net (loss)/income	\$ (4,233,617)	\$ 13,631,719
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss)/income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise	56,288,128	72,556,431
Other depreciation and amortization	7,881,110	4,769,614
Amortization of debt issuance costs	571,538	228,843
Amortization of discount on the promissory note related to acquisition	236,952	19,747
Compensation expense related to stock-based compensation	1,677,708	997,830
Provision for doubtful accounts	42,505,647	57,420,480
Interest in kind added to promissory notes balance	—	155,093
Deferred income tax	(929,533)	(17,282,364)
Net change in fair value of promissory note related to acquisition	(3,678,689)	—
Gain on bargain purchase	—	(14,461,274)
Net changes in the fair value of loan receivables at fair value	(10,217,854)	9,559,979
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisition:		
Lease receivables	(51,760,694)	(67,487,369)
Loan receivables at fair value	7,356,068	(25,612,049)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	177,169	(1,670,836)
Lease merchandise	(53,869,127)	(63,164,760)
Purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	208,921	164,102
Promissory note related to acquisition	283,266	—
Lease liabilities	(30,268)	(14,488)
Accounts payable	627,905	(1,976,844)
Accrued payroll and related taxes	267,377	(80,258)
Accrued expenses	(26,527)	1,009,468
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(6,664,520)</u>	<u>(31,236,936)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Cash acquired in business combination	—	2,938,355
Purchases of property and equipment, including capitalized software costs	(6,335,276)	(6,498,115)
Purchases of data costs	(1,225,983)	(1,640,885)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(7,561,259)</u>	<u>(5,200,645)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from loan payable under credit agreement	18,050,000	36,455,000
Repayment of loan payable under credit agreement	(2,795,000)	(5,730,000)
Repayment of loan payable under Basepoint credit agreement	(1,500,000)	—
Repayment of promissory notes to related parties	(1,000,000)	—
Debt issuance related costs	(115,403)	(166,745)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	1,185	261,505
Proceeds from promissory notes to related parties	—	7,000,000
Principal payment under finance lease obligation	(8,465)	(11,184)
Repayment of purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	—	(283,266)
Repayment of installment loan	—	(9,022)
Purchases of Treasury Stock	(166,757)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>12,465,560</u>	<u>37,516,288</u>

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS — (Continued)
For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
(DECREASE)/INCREASE IN CASH and RESTRICTED CASH	(1,760,219)	1,078,707
CASH and RESTRICTED CASH, beginning of period.	<u>6,173,349</u>	<u>5,094,642</u>
CASH and RESTRICTED CASH, end of period.	<u>\$ 4,413,130</u>	<u>\$ 6,173,349</u>
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Interest paid.	\$ 17,337,292	\$ 10,289,334
Due date extension of warrants.	\$ 917,581	\$ —
Noncash investing and financing activities.		
Acquisition of loan receivables at fair value.	\$ —	\$ 13,320,326
Acquisition of property and equipment	—	136,249
Acquisition of intangible assets	—	15,307,894
Acquisition of purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	—	8,539,582
Acquisition of accounts payable	—	506,607
Acquisition of deferred tax liability	—	4,773,370
Issuance of promissory note related to acquisition.	—	3,421,991

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

1. BUSINESS

FlexShopper, Inc. (the “Company”) is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware in 2006. The Company owns 100% of FlexShopper, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, owns 100% of FlexLending, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and owns 100% of Flex Revolution, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The Company is a holding corporation with no operations except for those conducted by its subsidiaries FlexShopper, LLC, FlexLending, LLC and Flex Revolution, LLC.

In January 2015, in connection with the Credit Agreement entered in March 2015 (see Note 7), FlexShopper 1 LLC and FlexShopper 2 LLC were organized as wholly owned Delaware subsidiaries of FlexShopper LLC to conduct operations. FlexShopper Inc, together with its subsidiaries, are hereafter referred to as “FlexShopper.”

FlexShopper, LLC provides durable goods to consumers on a lease-to-own basis (“LTO”). After receiving a signed consumer lease, the Company then funds the leased item by purchasing the item from the Company’s merchant partner and leasing it to the consumer.

FlexLending, LLC participates in a consumer finance program offered by a third-party bank partner. The third-party originates unsecured consumer loans through strategic sales channels. Under this program, FlexLending, LLC purchases a participation interest in each of the loans originated by the third-party.

Flex Revolution, LLC operates a direct origination model for consumers in 11 states. In the direct origination model, applicants who apply and obtain a loan through our platform are underwritten, approved, and funded directly by the Company.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation — The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries after elimination of intercompany balances and transactions.

Estimates — The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment Information — Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available between which resources are allocated by the chief operating decision maker. The Company’s chief operating decision maker is the chief executive officer. The Company has one operating and reportable segment that include all the Company’s financial services, which is consistent with the current organizational structure.

Cash and Cash Equivalents — The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash and cash equivalents with high-quality financial institutions, which at times exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limits. While the Company monitors daily the cash balances in its operating accounts and adjusts the balances as appropriate, these balances could be impacted if one or more of the financial institutions with which the Company deposits fails or is subject to other adverse conditions in the financial or credit markets. To date, the Company has experienced no loss or lack of access to its invested cash or cash equivalents; however, no assurance can be provided that access to invested cash and cash equivalents will not be impacted by adverse conditions in the financial and credit markets. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had no cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash — The Company classifies all cash whose use is limited by contractual provisions as restricted cash. Restricted cash as of December 31, 2022 consists primarily of cash required by our third-party banking partner to cover obligations related to loan participation.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

The reconciliation of cash and restricted cash is as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash.	\$ 4,413,130	\$ 6,051,713
Restricted cash	—	121,636
Total cash and restricted cash	<u>\$ 4,413,130</u>	<u>\$ 6,173,349</u>

Revenue Recognition — Merchandise is leased to customers pursuant to lease purchase agreements which provide for weekly lease terms with non-refundable lease payments. Generally, the customer has the right to acquire title either through a 90-day same as cash option, an early purchase option, or through completion of all required lease payments, generally 52 weeks. On any current lease, customers have the option to cancel the agreement in accordance with lease terms and return the merchandise. Customer agreements are accounted for as operating leases with lease revenues recognized in the month they are due on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue for lease payments received prior to their due date is deferred and is recognized as revenue in the period to which the payments relate. Revenues from leases and sales are reported net of sales taxes.

Lease Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts — FlexShopper seeks to collect amounts owed under its leases from each customer on a weekly or biweekly basis by charging their bank accounts or credit cards. Lease receivables are principally comprised of lease payments currently owed to FlexShopper which are past due, as FlexShopper has been unable to successfully collect in the aforementioned manner and therefore the Company has an in-house and near-shore team to collect on the past due amounts. FlexShopper maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts, under which FlexShopper's policy is to record an allowance for estimated uncollectible charges, primarily based on historical collection experience that considers both the aging of the lease and the origination channel. Other qualitative factors are considered in estimating the allowance, such as seasonality, underwriting changes and other business trends. We believe our allowance is adequate to absorb all expected losses. The lease receivables balances consisted of the following as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Lease receivables.	\$ 64,749,918	\$ 48,618,843
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(19,954,828)	(13,078,800)
Lease receivables, net	<u>\$ 44,795,090</u>	<u>\$ 35,540,043</u>

FlexShopper does not charge off any customer account until it has exhausted all collection efforts with respect to each account, including attempts to repossess items. Lease receivables balances charged off against the allowance were \$35,629,619 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and \$72,044,958 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Beginning balance.	\$ 13,078,800	\$ 27,703,278
Provision	42,505,647	57,420,480
Accounts written off	(35,629,619)	(72,044,958)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 19,954,828</u>	<u>\$ 13,078,800</u>

Lease Merchandise, net — Until all payment obligations for ownership are satisfied under the lease agreement, the Company maintains ownership of the lease merchandise. Lease merchandise consists primarily of residential furniture, consumer electronics, computers, appliances and household accessories and is recorded at cost net of accumulated depreciation. The Company depreciates leased merchandise using the straight-line method over the applicable agreement period for a consumer to acquire ownership, generally twelve months with no salvage value. Upon transfer

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

of ownership of merchandise to customers resulting from satisfaction of their lease obligations, the Company reflects the undepreciated portion of the lease merchandise as depreciation expense and the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from lease merchandise. For lease merchandise returned either voluntarily or through repossession, the Company provides an impairment reserve for the undepreciated balance of the merchandise net of any estimated salvage value with a corresponding charge to depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise. The cost, accumulated depreciation and impairment reserve related to such merchandise are written off upon determination that no salvage value is obtainable.

The net lease merchandise balances consisted of the following as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Lease merchandise at cost.	\$ 49,687,498	\$ 62,379,920
Accumulated depreciation and impairment reserve	(20,556,058)	(30,829,479)
Lease merchandise, net.	<u>\$ 29,131,440</u>	<u>\$ 31,550,441</u>

Loan receivables at fair value — The Company elected the fair value option on its entire loan and loan participation receivables portfolio. As such, loan receivables are carried at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets with changes in fair value recorded in the consolidated statements of operations. Accrued and unpaid interest and fees are included in loan receivables at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Management believes the reporting of these receivables at fair value method closely approximates the true economics of the loan.

Interest and fees are discontinued when loan receivables become contractually 120 or more days past due. The Company charges-off loans at the earlier of when the loans are determined to be uncollectible or when the loans are 120 days contractually past due. Recoveries on loan receivables that were previously charged off are recognized when cash is received. Changes in the fair value of loan receivables include the impact of current period charge offs associated with these receivables.

The Company estimates the fair value of the loan receivables using a discounted cash flow analysis at an individual loan level to more accurately predict future payments. The Company adjusts expected cash flows for estimated losses and servicing costs over the estimated duration of the underlying assets. These adjustments are determined using historical data and include appropriate consideration of recent trends and anticipated future performance. Future cash flows are discounted using a rate of return that the Company believes a market participant would require. Model results may be adjusted by management if the Company does not believe the output reflects the fair value of the instrument, as defined under U.S. GAAP. The models are updated at each measurement date to capture any changes in internal factors such as nature, term, volume, payment trends, remaining time to maturity, and portfolio mix, as well as changes in underwriting or observed trends expected to impact future performance.

Further details concerning loan receivables at fair value are presented within “Fair Value Measurement” section in this Note.

Net changes in the fair value of loan receivables included in the consolidated statements of operations in the line “loan revenues and fees, net of changes in fair value” were a gain of \$10,217,854 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and a loss of \$9,559,979 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Lease Accounting — The Company accounts for leases in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 842 Leases (Topic 842). Under Topic 842, lessees are required to recognize leases at the commencement date as a lease liability, which is a lessee’s obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease measured on a discounted basis, and a right-to-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee’s right to use or control the use of a specified asset for the lease term. For more information on leases for which the Company is lessee, refer to Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements. Under the same Topic, lessors are also required to classify leases. All customer agreements are considered operating leases, and the Company currently does not have any sales-type or direct financing leases as

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

a lessor. An operating lease with a customer results in the recognition of lease income on a straight-line basis, while the underlying leased asset remains on the lessor's balance sheet and continues to depreciate. The breakout of lease revenues and fees, net of lessor bad debt expense, that ties to the consolidated statements of operations is shown below:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Lease billings and accruals	\$ 131,634,768	\$ 154,535,446
Provision for doubtful accounts	(42,505,647)	(57,420,480)
Gain on sale of lease receivables.	2,814,608	8,821,106
Lease revenues and fees	<u>\$ 91,943,729</u>	<u>\$ 105,936,072</u>

Deferred Debt Issuance Costs — Debt issuance costs incurred in conjunction with the Credit Agreement entered into on March 6, 2015 and subsequent amendments are offset against the outstanding balance of the loan payable and are amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining term of the related debt, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization, which is included in interest expense, was \$281,471 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$227,568 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Debt issuance costs incurred in conjunction with the subordinated Promissory Notes to related parties are offset against the outstanding balance of the loan payable and are amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining term of the related debt, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization, which is included in interest expense, was \$267,628 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$1,274 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Debt issuance costs incurred in conjunction with the Basepoint Credit Agreement entered into on June 7, 2023 are offset against the outstanding balance of the loan payable and are amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining term of the related debt, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization, which is included in interest expense, was \$22,439 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023.

Intangible Assets — Intangible assets consist of a patent on the Company's LTO payment method at check-out for third party e-commerce sites and of assets acquired in connection with Revolution Transaction (See Note 13). The patent is stated at cost less accumulated amortization. Patent costs are amortized by using the straight-line method over the legal life, or if shorter, the useful life of the patent, which has been estimated to be ten years.

In the Revolution Transaction, the Company identified intangible assets for the franchisee contract-based agreements, the related non-compete agreements, the Liberty Loan brand, the non-contractual customer relationships associated with the corporate locations and the list of previous customers. The franchisee contract-based agreements relate to the assignment of agreements with Liberty Tax franchisees in which their locations and staff are used to assist in the origination and servicing of a loan portfolio in exchange for a share of the net revenue. In addition, there is non-compete embedded in these agreements. The Liberty Loan brand intangible asset relates to the value associated with the established brands acquired in the transaction that would otherwise need to be licensed. The non-contractual customer relationship intangible asset is the value of the customer relationships for the corporate stores acquired in the transaction. The customer list intangible asset relates to the value of valuable customers information that will be used to market additional products. The franchisee contract-based agreement, the Liberty Loan brand and the non-compete intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected useful life of the assets of ten years. The non-contractual customer relationship intangible asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over a five-year estimated useful life. The customer list is amortized on a straight-line basis over a three-year estimated useful life.

For intangible assets with definite lives, tests for impairment must be performed if conditions exist that indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Intangible assets amortization expense was \$1,771,044 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$150,505 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Property and Equipment — Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is recognized over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets on a straight-line basis, ranging from 2 to 7 years. Repairs and maintenance expenditures are expensed as incurred, unless such expenses extend the useful life of the asset, in which case they are capitalized. Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment was \$5,113,279 and \$4,037,936 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Software Costs — Costs related to developing or obtaining internal-use software incurred during the preliminary project and post-implementation stages of an internal use software project are expensed as incurred and certain costs incurred in the project's application development stage are capitalized as property and equipment. The Company expenses costs related to the planning and operating stages of a website. Costs associated with minor enhancements and maintenance for the website are included in expenses as incurred. Direct costs incurred in the website's development stage are capitalized as property and equipment. Capitalized software costs amounted to \$5,243,863 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$5,240,437 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Capitalized software amortization expense was \$3,964,738 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$2,907,435 twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Data Costs — The Company buys data from different vendors upon receipt of an application. The data costs directly used to make underwriting decisions are expensed as incurred. Certain data costs that are probable to provide future economic benefit to the Company are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The probability to provide future economic benefit of the data cost assets is estimated based upon future usage of the information in different areas and products of the Company. At the beginning of the third quarter of 2021, the Company made several changes including the implementation of a more disciplined process around data procurement and storage. Those improvements triggered a change in the estimate of the probability to provide future economic benefit of some data cost.

Capitalized data costs amounted to \$1,225,983 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$1,640,885 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Capitalized data costs amortization expense was \$996,787 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$581,173 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Capitalized data costs net of its amortization are included in the consolidated balance sheets in Other assets, net.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets — We evaluate all long-lived assets, including intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the related assets may not be recoverable by the undiscounted net cash flow they will generate. Impairment is recognized when the carrying amounts of such assets exceed their fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, there were no impairments.

Operating Expenses — Operating expenses include corporate overhead expenses such as salaries, stock-based compensation, insurance, occupancy, and other administrative expenses.

Marketing Costs — Marketing costs, primarily consisting of advertising, are charged to expense as incurred. Direct acquisition costs, primarily consisting of commissions earned based on lease originations, are capitalized and amortized over the life of the lease.

Per Share Data — Per share data is computed by use of the two-class method as a result of outstanding Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock, which participates in dividends with the common stock and accordingly has participation rights in undistributed earnings as if all such earnings had been distributed during the period (see Note 8). Under such method income available to common shareholders is computed by deducting both dividends declared or, if not declared, accumulated on Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock from net income. Loss attributable to common shareholders is computed by increasing net loss by such dividends. Where the Company has a net loss, as the participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock has no contractual obligation to share in the losses of the Company, there is no loss allocation between common stock and Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock.

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income/(loss) available to common shareholders reduced by any dividends paid or declared on common and participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock by the total of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Diluted earnings per share is based on the more dilutive of the if-converted method (which assumes conversion of the participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock as of the beginning of the period) or the two-class method (which assumes that the participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock is not converted) plus the potential impact of dilutive non-participating Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock, options, performance share units and warrants. The dilutive effect of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock is computed using the if-converted method. The dilutive effect of options, performance share units and warrants are computed using the treasury stock method, which assumes the repurchase of common shares at the average market price during the period. Under the treasury stock method, options, performance share units and warrants will have a dilutive effect when the average price of common stock during the period exceeds the exercise price of options, performance share units or warrants. When there is a loss from continuing operations, potential common shares are not included in the computation of diluted loss per share since they have an anti-dilutive effect.

The following table reflects the number of common shares issuable upon conversion or exercise.

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	225,231	225,231
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock	5,845,695	5,845,695
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock issuable upon exercise of warrants	—	116,903
Common Stock Options	4,452,447	3,919,228
Common Stock Warrants	2,255,184	2,255,184
Performance Share Units	1,250,000	790,327
	<u>14,028,557</u>	<u>13,152,568</u>

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
<u>Numerator</u>		
Net (loss)/income	\$ (4,233,617)	\$ 13,631,719
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock dividends	<u>(4,103,638)</u>	<u>(3,730,580)</u>
Net loss attributable to common and Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	(8,337,255)	9,901,139
Net income attributable to Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	—	(140,374)
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock dividends attributable to Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	<u>—</u>	<u>38,416</u>
Net (loss)/income attributable to common shares – Numerator for basic and diluted EPS	<u>\$ (8,337,255)</u>	<u>\$ 9,799,181</u>
<u>Denominator</u>		
Weighted average of common shares outstanding – Denominator for basic EPS . .	21,705,406	21,646,896
Effect of dilutive securities:	—	—
Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	—	225,231
Common stock options and performance share units	—	351,576
Common stock warrants	<u>—</u>	<u>201,651</u>
Adjusted weighted average of common shares outstanding and assumed conversions – Denominator diluted EPS.	<u>21,705,406</u>	<u>22,425,354</u>
Basic EPS	\$ (0.38)	\$ 0.45
Diluted EPS.	\$ (0.38)	\$ 0.44

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Stock-Based Compensation — The fair value of transactions in which the Company exchanges its equity instruments for employee and non-employee services (share-based payment transactions) is recognized as a compensation expense in the financial statements as services are performed.

Compensation expense for stock options is determined by reference to the fair value of an award on the date of grant and is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. The Company has elected to use the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) pricing model to determine the fair value of all stock option awards.

Compensation expense for performance share units is recognized on an accelerated basis over the vesting period based on the Company's projected assessment of the level of performance that will be achieved and earned. The fair value of performance share units is based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant (see Note 9).

Fair Value of Financial Instruments — The carrying value of certain financial instruments such as cash, lease receivable, and accounts payable approximate their fair value due to their short-term nature. The carrying value of loans payable under the Credit Agreement, under Basepoint Credit Agreement and under the promissory notes to related parties approximates fair value based upon their interest rates, which approximate current market interest rates.

The Company utilizes the fair value option on its entire loan receivables portfolio purchased from its bank partner and for the portfolio acquired in the Revolution Transaction (See Note 13).

Fair Value Measurements — The Company uses a hierarchical framework that prioritizes and ranks the market observability of inputs used in its fair value measurements. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of asset or liability and the characteristics specific to the asset or liability being measured. Assets and liabilities with readily available, active, quoted market prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally are deemed to have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value. The Company classifies the inputs used to measure fair value into one of three levels as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs other than Level 1, quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active, and model-derived prices whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability measured.

Observable inputs are based on market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs are based on the Company's market assumptions. Unobservable inputs require significant management judgment or estimation.

The Company's financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 is as follows:

Financial instruments – As of December 31, 2023⁽¹⁾	Fair Value Measurement Using			Carrying Amount
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Loan receivables at fair value	\$ —	\$ —	\$35,794,290	\$ 48,076,705
Promissory note related to acquisition	—	—	—	—

Financial instruments – As of December 31, 2022⁽¹⁾	Fair Value Measurement Using			Carrying Amount
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Loan receivables at fair value	\$ —	\$ —	\$32,932,504	\$ 42,747,668
Promissory note related to acquisition	—	—	3,158,471	3,158,471

- (1) For cash, lease receivable, and accounts payable the carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value due to their short-term nature. The carrying value of loan payable under the Credit Agreement, the carrying value of loan payable under Basepoint Credit Agreement, and the carrying value of promissory notes to related parties approximates fair value based upon their interest rates, which approximate current market interest rates.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

The Company primarily estimates the fair value of its loan receivables portfolio using discounted cash flow models. The models use inputs, such as estimated losses, servicing costs and discount rates, that are unobservable but reflect the Company's best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value. Certain unobservable inputs may, in isolation, have either a directionally consistent or opposite impact on the fair value of the financial instrument for a given change in that input. An increase to the net loss rate, servicing cost, or discount rate would decrease the fair value of the Company's loan receivables. When multiple inputs are used within the valuation techniques for loan receivables, a change in one input in a certain direction may be offset by an opposite change from another input.

The company estimates the fair value of the promissory note related to acquisition using discounted cash flow model. The model uses inputs including estimated cash flows and a discount rate.

The following describes the primary inputs to the discounted cash flow models that require significant judgement:

- Estimated losses are estimates of the principal payments that will not be repaid over the life of the loans, net of the expected principal recoveries on charged-off receivables. FlexShopper systems monitor collections and portfolio performance data that are used to continually refine the analytical models and statistical measures used in making marketing and underwriting decisions. Leveraging the data at the core of the business, the Company utilizes the models to estimate lifetime credit losses for loan receivables. Inputs to the models include expected cash flows, historical and current performance, and behavioral information. Management may also incorporate discretionary adjustments based on the Company's expectations of future credit performance.
- Servicing costs — Servicing costs applied to the expected cash flows of the portfolio reflect the Company's estimate of the amount investors would incur to service the underlying assets for the remainder of their lives. Servicing costs are derived from the Company internal analysis of our cost structure considering the characteristics of the receivables and have been benchmarked against observable information on comparable assets in the marketplace.
- Discount rates — the discount rates utilized in the cash flow analyses reflect the Company's estimates of the rates of return that investors would require when investing in financial instruments with similar risk and return characteristics.

For Level 3 assets carried at fair value measured on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs, the following table presents a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Beginning balance.	\$ 32,932,504	\$ 3,560,108
Purchases of loan participation.	389,949	31,216,406
Obligation of loan participation	(12,931)	12,931
Purchase of loan portfolio in Revolution Transaction.	—	13,320,326
Loan originations	57,554,746	5,519,303
Interest and fees ⁽¹⁾	14,801,188	16,680,080
Collections	(80,089,020)	(27,816,669)
Net charge off ⁽¹⁾	(11,041,155)	(10,653,751)
Net change in fair value ⁽¹⁾	21,259,009	1,093,770
Ending balance	<u>\$ 35,794,290</u>	<u>\$ 32,932,504</u>

(1) Included in loan revenues and fees, net of changes in fair value in the consolidated statements of operations

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

For Level 3 assets carried at fair value measured on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs, the following table presents quantitative information about the inputs used in the fair value measurement as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average ⁽²⁾	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average
Estimated losses ⁽¹⁾	0%	92.5%	28.9%	2.0%	92.4%	40.8%
Servicing costs	—	—	4.7%	—	—	4.5%
Discount rate	—	—	20.1%	—	—	21.0%

(1) Figure disclosed as a percentage of outstanding principal balance.

(2) Unobservable inputs were weighted by outstanding principal balance, which are grouped by origination channel.

Other relevant data as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 concerning loan receivables at fair value are as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Aggregate fair value of loan receivables that are 90 days or more past due	\$ 27,828,083	\$ 7,147,585
Unpaid principal balance of loan receivables that are 90 days or more past due . .	41,208,009	19,834,547
Aggregate fair value of loan receivables in non-accrual status	27,764,926	6,947,224

Income Taxes — Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the estimated future tax effects of net operating loss carryforwards and temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their respective financial reporting amounts measured at the current enacted tax rates. The Company records a valuation allowance for its deferred tax assets when management concludes that it is not more likely than not that such assets will be recognized.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of December 31, 2023, and 2022, the Company had not recorded any unrecognized tax benefits. Interest and penalties related to liabilities for uncertain tax positions will be charged to interest and operating expenses.

Reclassifications

Certain prior year balances have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires enhanced disclosures of significant segment expenses on a quarterly and annual basis and is intended to improve the transparency of reportable segment disclosures. The adoption of ASU 2023-07 will be required for the Company beginning January 1, 2024. The adoption of this ASU did not have an impact on our financial statements as the Company has one operating and reporting segment.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-08, *Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets (Subtopic 350-60)*. This ASU requires certain crypto assets to be measured at fair value separately in the balance sheet and income statement each reporting period. This ASU also enhances the other intangible asset disclosure requirements. The adoption of ASU 2023-08 will be required for the Company beginning January 1, 2025. The adoption of this ASU will not have an impact on our financial statements as the Company doesn't have any crypto assets.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which is intended to improve the transparency of the annual income tax disclosures by requiring specific categories in the income tax rate reconciliation and disaggregation of income taxes paid by jurisdiction. It also includes certain other amendments to improve the effectiveness of income tax disclosures. The adoption of ASU 2023-09 will be required for the Company beginning January 1, 2025. We do not believe the adoption of this ASU will have a material impact on our financial statements.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that we adopt as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, we believe the impact of any other recently issued standards that are not yet effective are either not applicable to us at this time or will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

3. LEASES

Refer to Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements for further information about the Company's revenue generating activities as a lessor. All the Company's customer agreements are considered operating leases, and the Company currently does not have any sales-type or direct financing leases as a lessor.

Lease Commitments

In January 2019, FlexShopper entered into a 108-month lease with an option for one additional five-year term for 21,622 square feet of office space in Boca Raton, FL to accommodate FlexShopper's business and its employees. The monthly rent for this space is approximately \$31,500 with annual three percent increases throughout the initial 108-month lease term beginning on the anniversary of the commencement date, which was September 18, 2019.

In September 2021, FlexShopper entered into a 12-month lease for an office space for approximately 18 people at the Battery at SunTrust Park at Georgia, Atlanta mainly to expand the sales team. This lease was renewed for another twelve month period with a monthly rent of approximately \$8,800. This lease ended in September 2023. This lease was accounted for under the practical expedient for leases with initial terms for 12 months or less, and as such no related right of use asset or liability was recorded.

As part of the Revolution Transaction (See Note 13), 22 storefront lease agreements were acquired by FlexShopper. Some of those stores were closed or transferred from franchisees after the Revolution Transaction. As of December 31, 2023, 33 storefront lease agreements belong to FlexShopper. The stores are located in Alabama, Idaho, Michigan, Mississippi, Nevada, and Oklahoma and are used to offer finance products to customers. The monthly average rent for these stores is approximately \$1,800 per month. These leases are accounted for under the practical expedient for leases with initial terms for 12 months or less, and as such no related right of use asset or liability was recorded.

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating lease assets and liabilities are included in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets within the Right of use asset, net, Lease liability — current portion and Lease liabilities net of current portion.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

3. LEASES (cont.)

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows:

	Balance Sheet Classification	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Assets			
Operating Lease Asset.	Right of use asset, net	\$ 1,233,538	\$ 1,395,741
Finance Lease Asset	Right of use asset, net	3,472	10,529
Total Lease Assets.		<u>\$ 1,237,010</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,270</u>
Liabilities			
Operating Lease Liability – current portion . . .	Current Lease Liabilities	\$ 240,444	\$ 199,535
Finance Lease Liability – current portion. . . .	Current Lease Liabilities	4,608	8,466
Operating Lease Liability – net of current portion.	Long Term Lease Liabilities	1,321,578	1,562,022
Finance Lease Liability – net of current portion.	Long Term Lease Liabilities	—	4,600
Total Lease Liabilities.		<u>\$ 1,566,630</u>	<u>\$ 1,774,623</u>

Operating lease assets and liabilities are recognized at the present value of the future lease payments at the lease commencement date. The Company uses its incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for its leases, as the implicit rate in the lease is not readily determinable. The incremental borrowing rate is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments, and in economic environments where the leased asset is located. Operating lease assets also include any prepaid lease payments and lease incentives. The lease terms include periods under options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise the option. The Company generally uses the base, non-cancelable, lease term when determining the lease assets and liabilities. Under the short-term lease exception provided within ASC 842, the Company does not record a lease liability or right-of-use asset for any leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less at commencement.

Below is a summary of the weighted-average discount rate and weighted-average remaining lease term for the Company's leases:

	Weighted Average Discount Rate	Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term (in years)
Operating Leases.	13.03%	5
Finance Leases	13.39%	1

Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term within operating expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Finance lease expense is recognized over the lease term within interest expense and amortization in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The Company's total operating and finance lease expense all relate to lease costs and amounted to \$388,219 and \$389,647 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

Supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases is as follows:

	Twelve Months ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash payments for operating leases	\$ 417,606	\$ 405,443
Cash payments for finance leases	9,699	11,184

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

3. LEASES (cont.)

Below is a summary of undiscounted operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023. The table also includes a reconciliation of the future undiscounted cash flows to the present value of the operating lease liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheet.

	Operating Leases
2024.....	\$ 430,134
2025.....	443,038
2026.....	456,330
2027.....	470,019
2028 and thereafter.....	303,574
Total undiscounted cash flows.....	2,103,095
Less: interest.....	(541,073)
Present value of lease liabilities.....	<u>\$ 1,562,022</u>

Below is a summary of undiscounted finance lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023. The table also includes a reconciliation of the future undiscounted cash flows to the present value of the finance lease liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheet.

	Finance Leases
2024.....	\$ 4,790
Total undiscounted cash flows.....	4,790
Less: interest.....	(182)
Present value of lease liabilities.....	<u>\$ 4,608</u>

4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	Estimated Useful Lives	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Furniture, fixtures and vehicle.....	2 – 5 years	\$ 395,868	\$ 395,468
Website and internal use software.....	3 years	25,786,321	20,542,457
Computers and software.....	3 – 7 years	4,763,115	3,672,103
		30,945,304	24,610,028
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization.....		(21,636,445)	(16,523,166)
		<u>\$ 9,308,859</u>	<u>\$ 8,086,862</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment was \$5,113,278 and \$4,037,936 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The following table provides a summary of our intangible assets:

		December 31, 2023		
	Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent.	10 years	\$ 30,760	\$ (30,760)	\$ —
Franchisee contract-based agreements	10 years	12,744,367	(1,380,638)	11,363,729
Liberty Loan brand	10 years	1,952,371	(423,020)	1,529,351
Non-compete agreements	10 years	184,825	(66,742)	118,083
Non contractual customer relationships . . .	5 years	340,218	(36,855)	303,363
Customer list.	3 years	86,113	(9,334)	76,779
		<u>\$ 15,338,654</u>	<u>\$ (1,947,349)</u>	<u>\$ 13,391,305</u>

		December 31, 2022		
	Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent.	10 years	\$ 30,760	\$ (28,876)	\$ 1,884
Franchisee contract-based agreements	10 years	12,744,367	(106,203)	12,638,164
Liberty Loan brand	10 years	340,218	(2,835)	337,383
Non-compete agreements	10 years	86,113	(718)	85,395
Non contractual customer relationships . . .	5 years	1,952,371	(32,540)	1,919,831
Customer list.	3 years	184,825	(5,133)	179,692
		<u>\$ 15,338,654</u>	<u>\$ (176,305)</u>	<u>\$ 15,162,349</u>

Intangible assets amortization expense was \$1,771,044 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$150,505 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, future estimated amortization expense related to identifiable intangible assets over the next five years is set forth in the following table:

	Amortization Expense
2024.	\$ 1,769,160
2025.	1,764,026
2026.	1,707,552
2027.	1,675,012
2028.	1,317,072
Total	<u>\$ 8,232,822</u>

6. PROMISSORY NOTES-RELATED PARTIES

122 Partners Note — On January 25, 2019, FlexShopper, LLC (the “Promissory Note Borrower”) entered into a subordinated debt financing letter agreement with 122 Partners, LLC, as lender, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued a subordinated promissory note to 122 Partners, LLC (the “122 Partners Note”) in the principal amount of \$1,000,000. H. Russell Heiser, Jr. (“Mr. Heiser”), FlexShopper’s Chief Executive Officer, is a member of 122 Partners, LLC. Payment of the principal amount and accrued interest under the 122 Partners Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on April 30, 2020 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note were subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The 122 Partners Note was subject to customary representations and warranties and events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the 122 Partners Note. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note were secured by

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

6. PROMISSORY NOTES-RELATED PARTIES (cont.)

substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower's assets, subject to the senior rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On April 30, 2020, pursuant to an amendment to the subordinated debt financing letter agreement, the Promissory Note Borrower and 122 Partners, LLC agreed to extend the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note to April 30, 2021. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a second amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2022. On June 30, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a third amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2023. On March 30, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a fourth amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended from April 1, 2023 to October 1, 2023. On September 6, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower paid all the principal and interest outstanding as of that date.

Interest paid for the 122 Partner Note was \$163,183 and \$196,338 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Interest expensed for the 122 Partner Note was \$145,357 and \$211,349 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

NRNS Note — FlexShopper LLC (the "Promissory Note Borrower") previously entered into letter agreements with NRNS Capital Holdings LLC ("NRNS"), the manager of which is the Chairman of the Company's Board of Directors, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued subordinated promissory notes to NRNS (the "NRNS Note") in the total principal amount of \$3,750,000. Payment of principal and accrued interest under the NRNS Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on June 30, 2021 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. At September 30, 2023, amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note bear interest at a rate of 21.47%. Obligations under the NRNS Note are subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The NRNS Note is subject to customary representations and warranties and events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note. Obligations under the NRNS Note is secured by substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower's assets, subject to rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed an amendment to the NRNS Note such that the maturity date was extended to April 1, 2022. On February 2, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed another amendment to the NRNS Note. This last amendment extended the maturity date from April 1, 2022 to July 1, 2024 and increased the credit commitment from \$3,750,000 to \$11,000,000.

On June 29, 2023, the Company, the Promissory Note Borrower, NRNS, Mr. Heiser and PITA Holdings, LLC ("PITA") entered into an Amendment to Subordinated Debt and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock (the "Amendment"), pursuant to which, among other things, the parties agreed to extend the maturity date of the NRNS Note from July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025. In order to induce NRNS to enter into the Amendment, the Company extended the expiration date of certain warrants (See Note 9). The cost of the warrant modification was \$917,581 and was recorded as a deferred debt cost of NRNS note. No other changes were made to such NRNS Note.

Interest paid for the NRNS Note was \$2,298,395 and \$1,541,493 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Interest expensed for the NRNS Note was \$2,305,389 and \$1,677,103 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Amounts payable under the promissory notes are as follows:

	Debt Principal	Interest
2024.	\$ —	\$ 198,624
2025.	\$ 10,750,000	\$ —

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

7. LOAN PAYABLE UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENT

On March 6, 2015, FlexShopper, through a wholly-owned subsidiary (“Borrower”), entered into a credit agreement (as amended from time-to-time, the “Credit Agreement”) with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and WE 2014-1, LLC, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender (“Lender”). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper’s cash on hand and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$57,500,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). The Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases and loans as collateral under this Agreement.

On January 29, 2021, the Company and the Lender signed an Omnibus Amendment to the Credit Agreement. This Amendment extended the Commitment Termination Date to April 1, 2024, amended other covenant requirements, partially removed indebtedness covenants and amended eligibility rules. The interest rate charged on amounts borrowed is LIBOR plus 11% per annum. The Company paid the Lender a fee of \$237,000 in consideration of the execution of this Omnibus Amendment. At December 31, 2023, amounts borrowed bear interest at 16.47%.

On March 8, 2022, pursuant to Amendment No. 15 to Credit Agreement, the Commitment Amount was increased to be up to \$82,500,000. The incremental increase in the Commitment Amount was provided by WE 2022-1, LLC, as an additional lender under the Credit Agreement. WE 2022-1, LLC is an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC. No other changes were made to the credit agreement. As of July 1, 2022, WE 2022-1, LLC assigned 100% of its Commitment and all Loans to WE 2014-1, LLC. Effective September 27, 2022, WE 2014-1, LLC assigned 100% of its Commitments and all Loans to Powerscourt Investments 32, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC.

On October 21, 2022, pursuant to Amendment No. 16 to Credit Agreement, the Commitment Amount was increased to be up to \$110,000,000. This amendment also replaced LIBOR references in the Credit Agreement with SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate), as the basis for our interest payments under the Credit Agreement.

On June 7, 2023, pursuant to Amendment No. 17 to the Credit Agreement, the administrative agent and lender consented, on a one-time basis, to the formation of a new subsidiary, Flex TX, LLC, and to the Company’s execution and performance of the Revolution Agreements (as defined below) between the Company and BP Fundco, LLC to incur certain indebtedness and grant a security interest in certain of its assets in connection with (i) a Limited Payment Guaranty (Flex Revolution Loan) between the Company and BP Fundco, LLC and (ii) a Pledge Agreement among the Company, Flex Revolution, LLC and BP Fundco, LLC (collectively, the “Revolution Agreements”).

The Credit Agreement provides that FlexShopper may not incur additional indebtedness (other than expressly permitted indebtedness) without the permission of the Lender and also prohibits payments of cash dividends on common stock. Additionally, the Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring FlexShopper to maintain a minimum amount of Equity Book Value, maintain a minimum amount of liquidity and cash and maintain a certain ratio of Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value (each capitalized term, as defined in the Credit Agreement). Upon a Permitted Change of Control (as defined in the Credit Agreement), FlexShopper must refinance the debt under the Credit Agreement, subject to the payment of an early termination fee. A summary of the covenant requirements, and FlexShopper’s actual results at December 31, 2023, follows:

	December 31, 2023	
	Required Covenant	Actual Position
Equity Book Value not less than	\$ 16,452,247	\$ 29,230,773
Liquidity greater than	1,500,000	4,413,130
Cash greater than	500,000	4,413,130
Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value ratio not to exceed	5.25	3.93

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

7. LOAN PAYABLE UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENT (cont.)

The Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the Credit Agreement and related agreements entered into with the Lender, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of FlexShopper in the Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain financial and expense covenants), deficiencies in the borrowing base, certain judgments against FlexShopper and bankruptcy events.

The Company borrowed under the Credit Agreement \$18,050,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, respectively, and \$36,455,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. The Company repaid under the Credit Agreement \$2,795,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$5,730,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Interest expense incurred under the Credit Agreement amounted to \$13,927,252 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and \$8,902,935 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. The outstanding balance under the Credit Agreement was \$96,455,000 as of December 31, 2023 and was \$81,200,000 as of December 31, 2022. Such amount is presented in the consolidated balance sheets net of unamortized issuance costs of \$70,780 and \$352,252 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Interest is payable monthly on the outstanding balance of the amounts borrowed. No principal is expected to be repaid in the next twelve months due to the Commitment Termination Date having been extended to April 1, 2026 (See Note 17), or from reductions in the borrowing base. Accordingly, all principal is shown as a non-current liability at December 31, 2023.

See Note 17 for subsequent events related to the loan payable under Credit Agreement.

8. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Company's capital structure consists of preferred and common stock as described below:

Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 500,000 shares of \$0.001 par value preferred stock. Of this amount, 250,000 shares have been designated as Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock and 25,000 shares have been designated as Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock. The Company's Board of Directors determines the rights and preferences of the Company's preferred stock.

- Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock — Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock ranks senior to common stock upon liquidation.

As of December 31, 2023, each share of Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock was convertible into 1.32230 shares of the Company's common stock, subject to certain anti-dilution rights. The holders of the Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock have the option to convert the shares to common stock at any time. Upon conversion, all accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any, will be paid as additional shares of common stock. The holders of Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock have the same dividend rights as holders of common stock, as if the Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock had been converted to common stock.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, there were 170,332 shares of Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding, which were convertible into 225,231 shares of common stock.

- Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock — The Company sold to B2 FIE V LLC (the "Investor"), an entity affiliated with Pacific Investment Management Company LLC, 20,000 shares of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock ("Series 2 Preferred Stock") for gross proceeds of \$20.0 million. The Company sold an additional 1,952 shares of Series 2 Preferred Stock to a different investor for gross proceeds of \$1.95 million at a subsequent closing.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

8. CAPITAL STRUCTURE (cont.)

The Series 2 Preferred Shares were sold for \$1,000 per share (the “Stated Value”) and accrue dividends on the Stated Value at an annual rate of 10% compounded annually. Cumulative accrued dividends as of December 31, 2023 totaled \$23,188,014. As of December 31, 2023, each Series 2 Preferred Share was convertible into approximately 266 shares of common stock; however, the conversion rate is subject to further increase pursuant to a weighted average anti-dilution provision. The holders of the Series 2 Preferred Stock have the option to convert such shares into shares of common stock and have the right to vote with holders of common stock on an as-converted basis. If the average closing price during any 45-day consecutive trading day period or change of control transaction values the common stock at a price equal to or greater than \$23.00 per share, then conversion shall be automatic. Upon a Liquidation Event or Deemed Liquidation Event (each as defined), holders of Series 2 Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of the Company prior to and in preference to the common stock and Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock an amount equal to the greater of (1) the Stated Value, plus any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon, and (2) the amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series 2 Preferred Stock been converted to common stock immediately before the Liquidation Event or Deemed Liquidation Event.

As the dividends for the Series 2 Preferred Shares have not been declared by the Company’s Board of Directors, there is no dividends accrual reflected in the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statement. The Series 2 Preferred Shares dividends is reflected on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for purposes of determining the net income attributable to common and Series 1 Convertible Preferred shareholders.

Common Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 40,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote at all stockholder meetings. The common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol “FPAY.”

Warrants

In connection with the issuance of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock in June 2016, the Company issued to the placement agent in such offering warrants exercisable for 439 shares of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock at an initial exercise price of \$1,250 per share. These warrants expired in June 2023.

In September 2018, the Company issued warrants exercisable for an aggregate 1,055,184 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$1.25 per warrant to Mr. Heiser and NRNS in connection with partial conversions of their promissory notes (the “Conversion Warrants”). The original expiration date of these warrants was September 28, 2023 (and extended as described below).

From January 2019 to August 2021, the Company issued to PITA Holdings, LLC (“PITA”) Common Stock Purchase Warrants (the “Consulting Warrants”) to purchase up to an aggregate of 1,200,000 shares of the Company’s common stock in connection with that certain Consulting Agreement, dated as of February 19, 2019 (as may be amended from time to time), between the Company and XLR8 Capital Partners LLC (“XLR8”).

PITA, NRNS and XLR8 are affiliates of the Company.

On June 29, 2023, the Company, FlexShopper, LLC, NRNS, Mr. Heiser and PITA entered into an Amendment to Subordinated Debt and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock (the “Amendment”), pursuant to which, among other things, the parties agreed to extend the maturity date of the NRNS Note from July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025. In order to induce NRNS to enter into the Amendment, the expiration date of the Conversion Warrants and the expiration date of 840,000 of the Consulting Warrants was extended 30 months from the original expiration date. The cost of the warrant modification was \$917,581 and was recorded as a deferred debt cost of NRNS note.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

8. CAPITAL STRUCTURE (cont.)

The expense related to warrants was \$917,581 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$0 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes information about outstanding stock warrants as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, all of which are exercisable:

Exercise Price		Common Stock Warrants Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	
			Dec 31, 2023	Dec 31, 2022
\$	1.25	1,055,184	2 years	1 year
\$	1.25	160,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.34	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.40	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.54	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.62	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.68	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	1.69	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.74	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.76	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.91	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.95	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.00	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.01	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.08	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.45	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.53	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.57	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.70	40,000	2 years	3 years
\$	2.78	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.79	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.89	40,000	4 years	2 years
\$	2.93	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.97	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	3.09	40,000	3 years	2 years
\$	3.17	40,000	4 years	2 years
\$	3.19	40,000	2 years	3 years
\$	3.27	40,000	2 years	2 years
		<u>2,255,184</u>		

9. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS

In April 2018, the Company adopted the FlexShopper, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “2018 Plan”). The 2018 Plan replaced the Prior Plans. No new awards will be granted under the Prior Plans; however, awards outstanding under the Prior Plans upon approval of the 2018 Plan remain subject to and will be settled with shares under the applicable Prior Plan.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

9. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS (cont.)

Grants under the 2018 Plan and the Prior Plans consist of incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted shares, restricted stock units, dividend equivalents and other stock-based awards. Employees, directors and consultants and other service providers are eligible to participate in the 2018 Plan and the Prior Plans. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 2,150,461 shares remained available for issuance under the 2018 Plan.

Stock-based compensation expense include the following components:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Stock options	\$ 1,288,750	\$ 997,830
Performance share units ("PSU")	388,958	—
Total stock-based compensation	<u>\$ 1,677,708</u>	<u>\$ 997,830</u>

The fair value of stock-based compensation is recognized as compensation expense over the vesting period. Compensation expense recorded for stock-based compensation in the consolidated statements of operations was \$1,677,708 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and \$997,830 for twelve months ended December 31, 2021. Unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested options and PSU at December 31, 2022 amounted to \$1,181,541, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.09 years.

Stock options:

The fair value of stock options is recognized as compensation expense using the straight-line method over the vesting period. The Company measured the fair value of each stock option award on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Year ended December 31, 2023	Year ended December 31, 2022
Exercise price	\$ 0.83	\$ 1.45
Expected life	6 years	6 years
Expected volatility	95%	71%
Dividend yield	0%	0%
Risk-free interest rate	3.59%	2.25%

The expected dividend yield is based on the Company's historical dividend yield. The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company's common stock. The expected life is based on the simplified expected term calculation permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission, which defines the expected life as the average of the contractual term of the options and the weighted-average vesting period for all option tranches. The risk-free interest rate is based on the annual yield on the grant date of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bond the maturity of which equals the option's expected life.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

9. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS (cont.)

Activity in stock options for the twelve months period ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was as follows:

	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average contractual term (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding at January 1, 2023.	3,919,228	\$ 1.97		\$ 52,223
Granted	1,645,619	0.83		75
Exercised	(1,500)	0.79		345
Forfeited	(1,110,900)	1.90		4,400
Expired	—	—		—
Outstanding at December 31, 2023.	<u>4,452,447</u>	<u>\$ 1.57</u>	<u>7.34</u>	<u>\$ 2,152,602</u>
Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2023.	3,696,778	\$ 1.65	7.10	\$ 1,668,723
Outstanding at January 1, 2022.	3,080,904	\$ 2.06		\$ 1,923,642
Granted	1,179,183	1.45		—
Exercised	(308,526)	0.85		480,029
Forfeited	(7,333)	2.22		2,273
Expired	(25,000)	1.70		—
Outstanding at December 31, 2022.	<u>3,919,228</u>	<u>\$ 1.97</u>	<u>6.78</u>	<u>\$ 52,223</u>
Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2022.	3,152,169	\$ 2.02	6.52	\$ 52,223

The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the twelve month period ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$0.62 and \$0.90 per share, respectively.

Performance Share Units:

On February 10, 2022, and on April 21, 2023, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors approved awards of performance share units to certain senior executives of the Company (the “2022 PSU”, and the “2023 PSU”, respectively).

For performance share units, which are settled in stock, the number of shares earned is subject to both performance and time-based vesting. For the performance component, the number of shares earned is determined at the end of the periods based upon achievement of specified performance conditions such as the Company’s Adjusted EBITDA. When the performance criteria are met, the award is earned and vests assuming continued employment through the specified service period(s). Shares are issued from the Company’s 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan upon vesting. The number of 2023 PSU which could potentially be issued ranges from 0 up to a maximum of 1,250,000 of the target awards depending on the specified terms and conditions of the target award.

The fair value of performance share units is based on the fair market value of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant. The compensation expense associated with these awards is amortized on an accelerated basis over the vesting period based on the Company’s projected assessment of the level of performance that will be achieved and earned. In the event the Company determines it is no longer probable that the minimum performance criteria specified in the plan will be achieved, all previously recognized compensation expense is reversed in the period such a determination is made. The 2022 PSU were forfeited in April 2023 as the minimum performance component was not achieved. For the 2023 PSU, the Company determined it was probable that the minimum performance component would be met and accordingly commenced amortization in the quarter ended June 30, 2023.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

9. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS (cont.)

Activity in performance share units for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Number of performance share units	Weighted average grant date fair value
Non-vested at January 1, 2023	790,327	\$ 1.53
Granted	1,250,000	0.78
Forfeited/unearned	(790,327)	1.53
Vested	—	—
Non-vested at December 31, 2023	<u>1,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 0.78</u>

10. INCOME TAXES

Reconciliation of the benefit for income taxes from continuing operations recorded in the consolidated statements of operations with the amounts computed at the statutory federal tax rates for each year:

	2023	2022
Federal tax at statutory rate	\$ (1,096,920)	\$ (630,700)
State tax, net of federal tax	(91,893)	(736,962)
Tax impact on gain on bargain purchase	—	(3,036,868)
Permanent differences	168,215	123,933
Change in statutory rate	30,789	7,862
Change in valuation allowance	—	(12,525,690)
Other	—	163,374
Benefit/(expense) for income taxes	<u>\$ (989,809)</u>	<u>\$ (16,635,051)</u>

Tax affected components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Equity based compensation	\$ 677,514	\$ 428,111
Allowance for doubtful accounts	4,981,308	3,240,968
Fixed assets	(4,715,210)	(8,479,349)
Lease impairment	151,328	989,120
Lease Liability	391,076	439,758
Right of use asset	(308,793)	(348,478)
Accrued expenses	(57,410)	—
Change in fair value of loans receivable	(5,684,857)	(375,222)
Tax credit carryforward	—	32,394
Sec 163(j) carryforward	3,269,003	—
Federal loss carry-forwards	15,266,448	16,219,665
State loss carry forward	4,111,334	4,567,883
Intangible assets	(5,138,380)	(4,701,022)
Other	—	—
Gross deferred tax	<u>12,943,361</u>	<u>12,013,828</u>
Valuation allowance	—	—
Net deferred tax assets/liability	<u>\$ 12,943,361</u>	<u>\$ 12,013,828</u>

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

10. INCOME TAXES (cont.)

During the second quarter of 2022, the Company released the valuation allowance of the Company's deferred tax asset recorded as of December 31, 2021. The Company had historical cumulative positive pre-tax income plus permanent differences. The realization of the deferred tax asset as of December 31, 2023 is more likely than not based on the Company's projected taxable income.

The release of the deferred tax asset valuation allowance resulted in a tax benefit of approximately \$12.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of \$72,697,376 and \$21,800,909, respectively available to offset future income. Our federal loss carryforwards do not expire. The Company's net operating losses may be subject to annual Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code limitations due to ownership changes that could impact future realization.

The components of income tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Current Income Tax:		
Federal.....	\$ 205,910	\$ —
State.....	(273,141)	754,505
Deferred Income Tax:		
Federal.....	(1,168,681)	(13,439,360)
State.....	246,103	(3,950,196)
	<u>\$ (989,809)</u>	<u>\$ (16,635,051)</u>

The Company's effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 differs from the statutory rate of 21% primarily due to state income taxes, permanent differences and the release of the valuation allowance.

The Company files tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various states. At December 31, 2023, federal tax returns remained open for Internal Revenue Service review for tax years after 2018, while state tax returns remain open for review by state taxing authorities for tax years after 2019. The IRS can examine net operating loss carryforwards from earlier years the extent utilized in years after 2019. During 2019, the Company was notified that its 2017 federal income tax return was selected for examination. In the second quarter of 2021, the IRS completed their review with no changes to the reported tax. There were no other federal or state income tax audits being conducted as of December 31, 2023.

The Company completed its analysis and review of all tax positions taken through December 31, 2023 and does not believe that there are any unrecognized tax benefits or liabilities related to tax positions taken on its income tax returns.

11. CONTINGENCIES AND OTHER UNCERTAINTIES

Regulatory inquiries

In the first quarter of 2021, FlexShopper, along with a number of other lease-to-own companies, received a subpoena from the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation (the "DFPI") requesting the production of documents and information regarding the Company's compliance with state consumer protection laws. The Company is cooperatively engaging with the DFPI in response to its inquiry. Although the Company believes it is in compliance with all applicable consumer protection laws and regulations in California, this inquiry ultimately could lead to an enforcement action and/or a consent order, and substantial costs, including legal fees, fines, penalties, and remediation expenses.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

11. CONTINGENCIES AND OTHER UNCERTAINTIES (cont.)

Litigation

The Company is not involved in any current or pending material litigation. The Company could be involved in litigation incidental to the operation of the business. The Company intends to vigorously defend all matters in which the Company is named defendants, and, for insurable losses, maintain significant levels of insurance to protect against adverse judgments, claims or assessments that may affect the Company. Although the adequacy of existing insurance coverage of the outcome of any legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, based on the current information available, the Company does not believe the ultimate liability associated with known claims or litigation, if any, in which the Company is involved will materially affect the Company's consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Employment agreements

Certain executive management entered into employment agreements with the Company. The contracts are for a period of three years and renew for three successive one-year terms unless receipt of written notices by the parties. The contracts provide that such management may earn discretionary cash bonuses and equity awards, based on financial performance metrics defined each year by the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors. Additionally, under certain termination conditions, such contracts provide for severance payments and other benefits.

COVID-19 and other similar health crisis

The Company has been, and may in the future, be impacted by COVID-19 or any similar pandemic or health crisis, and this could affect our results of operations, financial condition, or cash flow in the future. The extent and the effects of the impact of any of these events on the operation and financial performance of our business depend on several factors which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

12. COMMITMENTS

The Company does not have any commitments other than real property leases (Note 3).

13. REVOLUTION TRANSACTION

On December 3, 2022, Flex Revolution, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of FlexShopper, Inc. (the "Buyer") closed a transaction ("Revolution Transaction") pursuant to an Asset Purchase Agreement with Revolution Financial, Inc., a provider of consumer loans and credit products (collectively with certain of its subsidiaries, "Revolution"), under which the Company acquired the material net assets of the Revolution business.

In consideration for the sale of the Revolution net assets, the Company issued an adjustable promissory note ("Seller Note") with an initial principal amount of \$5,000,000. The Seller Note matures on December 1, 2027, bears interest at 8% per annum and is subject to adjustment based upon the pre-tax net income of the acquired business in 2023. The fair value of the Seller Note as of the acquisition date was \$3,421,991. The Seller Note, net of the discount, was \$3,158,471 as of December 31, 2022. The Seller Note was included in the condensed consolidated balance sheets in the line Promissory note related to acquisition.

The Revolution Transaction includes the Buyer's assumption of Revolution's consumer loan portfolio, related cash and its credit facility ("Revolution Credit Facility") as this facility is backed by the portfolio acquired. As of December 31, 2022, the Revolution Credit Agreement was not legally transferred to FlexShopper, so this liability was included in the condensed consolidated balance sheets on the line Purchase consideration payable related to acquisition as the Company was obligated for the outstanding balance as December 31, 2022. On June 7, 2023, the Revolution Credit Facility was legally transferred to FlexShopper (See Note 14).

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

13. REVOLUTION TRANSACTION (cont.)

The parties to the Asset Purchase Agreement have each made customary representations and warranties in the Asset Purchase Agreement and have agreed to indemnify each other for breaches of such representations and warranties. The Buyer's primary recourse in the event of a claim is to offset the Seller Note equal to the indemnifiable losses subject to such claim.

The Revolution Transaction has been accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combination. The Company measured the net assets acquired in Revolution Transaction at fair value on the acquisition date.

The fair value of the intangible assets was determined primarily by using discounted cash flow models. The models use inputs including estimated cash flows and a discount rate.

The Company recorded a bargain purchase gain of \$14,461,274 related to the Revolution Transaction at acquisition date as the fair value of the net assets acquired exceed the fair value of the purchase price consideration. The Company believes that the most significant reason its management was able to negotiate a bargain purchase was due to the speed with which the seller wanted to close this transaction which resulted in a non-competitive process akin to a forced sale. The strong desire for a prior to year-end closing was for various reasons, including potential credit facility covenant issues and accelerating operating losses after recent regulatory changes.

As of December 31, 2023, the promissory note related to acquisition was adjusted based upon the pre-tax loss of the acquired business in 2023, and based on this the Company recognized in the year ended December 31, 2023 a positive net change in fair value of promissory note related to acquisition of \$3,678,689.

14. BASEPOINT CREDIT AGREEMENT

On June 7, 2023, the Company, through a wholly owned subsidiary, Flex Revolution, LLC (the "New Borrower") entered into a Joinder Agreement to a credit agreement (the "Basepoint Credit Agreement") with Revolution Financial, Inc. (the "Existing Borrower"), the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, the individual guarantor party and BP Fundco, LLC, as administrative agent.

The Existing Borrower with certain of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Seller") and Flex Revolution, LLC (the "Buyer") entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (See Note 13), pursuant to which the Seller agreed to, among other things, transfer substantially all of its assets to the Buyer.

In the Basepoint Credit Agreement, the New Borrower agreed to become a borrower (the "Basepoint Borrower") and a grantor as applicable under the agreement. The Company is a guarantor of the Basepoint Credit Agreement.

The Basepoint Credit Agreement provides for an up to a \$20 million credit facility for the origination of consumer loans. The credit facility is backed by eligible principal balance of eligible consumer receivable of the Basepoint borrower's portfolio (the "Borrowing Base"). The annual interest rate on loans under the Basepoint Credit Agreement is 13.42%. The principal balance outstanding under the Basepoint Credit Agreement is due on June 7, 2026.

The Basepoint Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring the Basepoint Borrower and the guarantor to maintain a minimum amount of liquidity that is no less than 5% of the current Borrowing Base and maintain a minimum amount of cash held in the concentration accounts of \$200,000. The tangible net worth of the Basepoint Borrower and the guarantor shall not be less than 10% of the current Borrowing Base and the Basepoint Borrower and the guarantor shall maintain a positive consolidated net income. The terms tangible net worth and positive consolidated net income for the purpose of calculating the covenants under the Basepoint Credit Agreement are defined in the agreement. The Company is in compliance with Basepoint Credit Agreement covenants as of December 31, 2023.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

14. BASEPOINT CREDIT AGREEMENT (cont.)

The Basepoint Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the Basepoint Credit Agreement, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of the Basepoint Borrower in the Basepoint Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain covenants), deficiencies in the Borrowing Base, certain judgments against the Basepoint Borrower and bankruptcy events.

Interest expense incurred under the Basepoint Credit Agreement amounted to \$1,094,926 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023. The outstanding balance under the Basepoint Credit Agreement was \$7,412,605 as of December 31, 2023. Such amount is presented in the consolidated balance sheets net of unamortized issuance costs of \$92,963 as of December 31, 2023. Interest is payable weekly on the outstanding balance of the amounts borrowed. No principal is expected to be repaid in the next twelve months, or from reductions in the borrowing base. Accordingly, all principal is shown as a non-current liability at December 31, 2023.

15. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company sponsors an employee retirement savings plan that qualifies under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Participating employees may contribute, but not more than statutory limits. The Company makes nondiscretionary 4% Safe Harbor contributions of participants' eligible earnings who have completed the plan's eligibility requirements. The contributions are made to the plan on behalf of the employees. Total contributions to the plan were \$162,618 and \$145,161 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

16. SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM

On May 17, 2023, the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program to acquire up to \$2 million of the Company's common stock. The Company may purchase common stock on the open market, through privately negotiated transactions, or by other means including through the use of trading plans intended to qualify under Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in accordance with applicable securities laws and other restrictions. The timing and total amount of stock repurchases will depend upon business, economic and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, prevailing stock prices, and other considerations. The share repurchase program will have a term of 18 months and may be suspended or discontinued at any time and does not obligate the company to acquire any amount of common stock. The objective of this program is to repurchase shares of common stock opportunistically when management believes that the Company's stock is trading below the Company's determination of long-term fair value. The shares of common stock when repurchased by the Company will become treasury shares.

The Company purchased under the share repurchase program 164,029 shares of common stock for a net cost of \$166,757 for the year ended December 31, 2023.

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On March 27, 2024, the Company refinanced all the obligations under the Credit Agreement owed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and all liens held by any of the Lenders, or the Administrative Agent were discharged and released. The Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Company terminated the Credit Agreement.

On March 27, 2024, FlexShopper, through a wholly-owned subsidiary ("Borrower"), entered into a new credit agreement (the "2024 Credit Agreement") with Computershare Trust Company, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and Powerscourt Investment 50, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender ("Lender"). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the 2024 Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper's cash on hand and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the 2024 Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the 2024 Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$150,000,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (cont.)

all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). The Commitment Termination Date is April 1, 2026. The Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases and loans as collateral under this Agreement. The interest rate charged on amounts borrowed is SOFR plus 9% per annum. The Company will pay the Lender a fee in an amount equal to 1% of the aggregate Commitments as of March 27, 2024, payable in 12 monthly installments on each interest payment date commencing April 2024.

The 2024 Credit Agreement provides that FlexShopper may not incur additional indebtedness (other than expressly permitted indebtedness) without the permission of the Lender and also prohibits payments of cash dividends on common stock. Additionally, the 2024 Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring FlexShopper to maintain a minimum amount of Equity Book Value, maintain a minimum amount of liquidity and cash and maintain a certain ratio of Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value (each capitalized term, as defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement). Upon a Permitted Change of Control (as defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement), FlexShopper must refinance the debt under the 2024 Credit Agreement, subject to the payment of an early termination fee.

The 2024 Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the 2024 Credit Agreement and related agreements entered into with the Lender, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of FlexShopper in the 2024 Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain financial and expense covenants), deficiencies in the borrowing base, certain judgments against FlexShopper and bankruptcy events.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this Form 10-K/A:

(1) Exhibits: The following is a list of exhibits filed as a part of this 10K-A:

Exhibit Number	Description
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer*
32.1	Section 1350 Certification — Principal Executive Office and Principal Financial Officer*
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document.*
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.*
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.*
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.*
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.*
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.*
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).*

* Filed herewith.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.

Dated: April 3, 2024

By: /s/ H. Russell Heiser, Jr.
H. Russell Heiser, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-37945

FlexShopper®

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

20-5456087

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

**901 Yamato Road, Ste. 260
Boca Raton, FL**

33431

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (855) 353-9289

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Trading Symbol(s)

Name of each exchange on which registered

Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share

FPAY

The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large accelerated filer: ☐

Accelerated filer: ☐

Non-accelerated filer: ☒

Smaller reporting company: ☒

Emerging growth company: ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, as of the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately \$16,272,000 (based on the price at which the Registrant's common stock was last sold on June 30, 2023 of \$1.28 per share).

The number of shares outstanding of the Registrant's common stock, as of April 1, 2024, was 21,752,304.

Documents incorporated by reference: The Registrant intends to file a definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 with respect to the 2024 annual meeting of stockholders within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. Portions of such proxy statement are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

Table of Contents

	Page
CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	ii
PART I	1
Item 1. Business	1
Item 1A. Risk Factors	7
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	19
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	19
Item 2. Properties	20
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	20
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	20
PART II	21
Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	21
Item 6. Reserved	22
Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ...	22
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	31
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	31
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure ...	32
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	32
Item 9B. Other Information	33
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	33
PART III	34
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	34
Item 11. Executive Compensation	42
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	48
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	50
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	53
PART IV	54
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	54
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	58
SIGNATURES	59

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, that are intended to be covered by the “safe harbor” created by that section. Forward-looking statements, which are based on certain assumptions and describe our future plans, strategies and expectations, can generally be identified by the use of forward-looking terms such as “believe,” “expect,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “could,” “would,” “seek,” “intend,” “plan,” “goal,” “project,” “estimate,” “anticipate,” “strategy,” “future,” “likely” or other comparable terms and references to future periods. All statements other than statements of historical facts included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K regarding our strategies, prospects, financial condition, operations, costs, plans and objectives are forward-looking statements. Examples of forward-looking statements include, among others, statements we make regarding the expansion of our consumer offerings, including our lease-to-own program and loan program, expectations concerning our arrangements with retailers, marketing efforts, investments in and the success of our underwriting technology and risk analytics platform, our ability to collect payments due from customers, expected future operating results, and expectations concerning our business strategies.

Forward-looking statements are neither historical facts nor assurances of future performance. Instead, they are based only on our current beliefs, expectations and assumptions regarding the future of our business, future plans and strategies, projections, anticipated events and trends, the economy and other future conditions. Because forward-looking statements relate to the future, they are subject to inherent uncertainties, risks and changes in circumstances that are difficult to predict and many of which are outside of our control. Our actual results and financial condition may differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements. Therefore, you should not rely on any of these forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results and financial condition to differ materially from those indicated in the forward-looking statements include, among others, the following:

- general economic conditions, including inflation, rising interest rates, and other adverse macro-economic conditions;
- the impact of deteriorating macro-economic environment on our customer’s ability to make the payment they owe our business and on our proprietary algorithms and decisioning tools used in approving customers to be indicative of a customer’s ability to perform;
- our ability to obtain adequate financing to fund our business operations in the future;
- our ability to maintain compliance with financial covenants under our credit agreement;
- the failure to successfully manage and grow our FlexShopper.com e-commerce platform;
- our ability to compete in a highly competitive industry;
- our ability to attract and onboard a new bank partner that originates the loans in the bank partner loan model;
- our dependence on the success of our third-party retailers and our continued relationships with them;
- our compliance with various federal, state and local laws and regulations, including those related to consumer protection;
- the failure to protect the integrity and security of customer and employee information;
- our ability to attract and retain key executives and employees;
- our ability to realize the deferred tax asset; and
- the other risks and uncertainties described in Risk Factors and Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of this Annual Report.

Any forward-looking statement made by us in this Annual Report is based only on information currently available to us and speaks only as of the date on which it is made. Except as required by federal securities laws, we undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether written or oral, that may be made from time to time, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

PART I

Item 1. Business.

Unless otherwise indicated or unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the “Company” “FlexShopper”, “we,” “us,” “our” and similar expressions are references to FlexShopper, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Company Overview

FlexShopper is a financial technology company that provides transparent and competitive payment options to consumers. FlexShopper has a single operating segment that provides a variety of funding options via lease-purchase solutions and loans. Many of our customers fall within the near-prime or subprime Fair Isaac and Company (“FICO”) score categories and may have difficulty purchasing durable goods or services. We have several channels with which we generate payment options for customers. FlexShopper enables consumers utilizing our e-commerce marketplace to shop for brand name electronics, home furnishings and other durable goods on a lease-to-own (LTO) basis. We effect these transactions by first approving consumers through our proprietary, risk analytics-powered underwriting model. After receiving a signed consumer lease, we purchase the item from our drop-ship partners and lease it to our customer. Some of these goods are purchased on a retail basis while others are sourced from distributors or directly from manufacturers. We then collect payments from consumers under the consumer lease. We hold several registered patents and patent applications on aspects of our on-line marketplace LTO system. In addition, we partner with leading traditional and e-commerce retailers (whom we refer to as our point-of sale partners, “POS partners,” or “retail partners”). In these instances, through a variety of methods, we blend with the retailers to provide transparent and competitive lease payment options along with flexible terms that are designed to help customers achieve merchandise ownership, including through low initial payments and early buyout options.

We believe that our LTO programs, which are designed to improve the quality of life of our customers by providing them the ability to obtain ownership of high-quality durable products under an affordable payment arrangement, support broad untapped expansion opportunities for us within the U.S. consumer retail and e-commerce marketplaces. Central to our business model is our LTO Engine, the proprietary technology that we developed and use to automate the online process for consumers to receive payment terms and spending limits and to enter into leases for durable goods, all within minutes. The LTO Engine allows us to operate through three strategic sales channels: (i) selling directly to consumers via our online FlexShopper.com LTO Marketplace featuring thousands of durable goods, (ii) utilizing our LTO payment method at check-out on our merchant partners’ e-commerce sites and (iii) facilitating LTO transactions with retailers in their physical locations both through their in-store terminals and FlexShopper applications accessed via the Internet. For the year ended December 31, 2023, we generated approximately \$132 million in gross lease revenues and fees.

In 2021, we began a test to market an unsecured, consumer loan product for our bank partner. In the bank partner origination model, applicants who apply and obtain a loan through our online platform are underwritten, approved, and funded by the bank partner. Similar to our LTO option, the product provides flexibility to offer loans in retailer channels that provide services in addition to durable goods (e.g., tire retailers that provide car repair services) or in states which do not have lease purchase agreement regulations in-line with the majority of other states. FlexShopper’s bank lending product leverages its marketing and servicing expertise and its partner bank’s broad national presence to enable improved credit access to consumers. This model has been tested in the credit card and mortgage industries and is a key growth enabler for the business. We manage many aspects of the loan life cycle on behalf of its bank partner, including customer acquisition, underwriting and loan servicing. This relationship allows FlexShopper’s bank partner to leverage our customer acquisition channel, underwriting and service capabilities, which they would otherwise need to develop in-house. The bank partner uses their own capital to originate loans. The bank partner retains approval rights on all aspects of the program and are primarily responsible for regulatory and compliance oversight. Under the bank partner model, FlexShopper is compensated by the bank partner as a service provider for our role in delivering the technology and services to the bank partner to facilitate origination and servicing of loans throughout each loan’s lifecycle. FlexShopper’s bank partner holds loans originated on our platform. FlexShopper acquires participation rights in such loans ranging from 95 to 100% of the loan. FlexShopper is able to repurpose its technology as well as marketing, underwriting and servicing experience gained from the LTO business to facilitate bank partner originations. In 2023, FlexShopper purchased \$390 thousand in loan participations and recognized \$2.4 million in interest income in 2023. The Company’s bank partner for the loan partner loan model chose to exit the high APR business in 2023. The Company is actively working on onboarding a new bank partner for this loan model.

In late 2022, FlexShopper purchased the assets of Revolution Financial, Inc. (“Revolution”). This purchase facilitated the creation of a direct origination model for consumers in 11 states. In the direct origination model, applicants who apply and obtain a loan through our platform are underwritten, approved, and funded directly by FlexShopper. Also acquired in the purchase were the customers, the loan portfolio and the leases for 22 store brick and mortar locations, as well as program agreements with 78 additional brick and mortar locations that share net revenue of the loans originated in those locations. In addition, there was also an agreement to be the exclusive provider of non-prime loans to consumers in Liberty Tax corporate and franchisee locations nationwide. Furthermore, FlexShopper also gained a portfolio of current customers and information on previous customers in order to market consumer products. FlexShopper is able to repurpose its technology as well as marketing, underwriting and servicing experience gained from the LTO business to facilitate loan originations in these locations.

Our Market Opportunity

The non-prime consumer lease and finance industry offers consumers an alternative to traditional methods of obtaining both durable goods via the LTO platform in a lease purchase transaction, goods and services from retailers via the bank partner model in an installment loan and provides consumers cash for discretionary purchases via the storefront direct origination model in a state-licensed loan. FlexShopper’s customers typically do not have sufficient cash or credit for these purchases, so they find the short-term nature and affordable payments of our products attractive.

The Lease-Purchase Transaction

A lease-purchase transaction is a flexible alternative for consumers to obtain merchandise with no long-term obligation. Key features of our lease-purchase transactions include:

Brand name merchandise. FlexShopper offers well-known brands such as LG, Samsung, Sony and TCL home electronics; Frigidaire, General Electric, LG, Samsung and Whirlpool appliances; Apple, Asus, Dell, Hewlett Packard, Samsung and Toshiba computers and/or tablets; Samsung and Apple smartphones; Resident and Sealy Mattresses and Ashley furniture, among other brands.

Convenient payment options. Our customers make payments primarily on a weekly or bi-weekly basis. Payments are automatically deducted from the customer’s authorized checking account or debit card. Additionally, customers may make additional payments or exercise early payment options, which enable them to save money.

No long-term commitment. A customer may terminate a lease-purchase agreement at any time with no long-term obligation by becoming current on amounts due under the lease-purchase agreement and returning the leased item to FlexShopper.

Applying has no impact on credit or FICO score. We do not use FICO scores to determine customers’ spending limits, so our underwriting does not impact consumers’ credit with the three main credit bureaus.

Flexible options to obtain ownership. Ownership of the merchandise generally transfers to the customer if the customer makes all payments during the lease term, which is 52 weeks, or exercises the early payment options.

The Loan Transaction

A loan transaction facilitates consumers purchases of goods and services. Key features of our loan transactions include:

Flexible APRs. FlexShopper offers loan products with an APR as low as 62% and with an average APR of approximately 150%. The weekly payments for the customers, on average, are in-line with the lease purchase transaction.

Convenient payment options. Our customers primarily make payments on a weekly or bi-weekly basis. Payments are automatically deducted from the customer’s authorized checking account or debit card. Additionally, customers may make additional principal payments which enable them to save money.

No long-term commitment. A customer may pre-pay at anytime.

Applying has no impact on credit or FICO score. We do not use FICO scores to determine customers’ spending limits, so our underwriting does not impact customer’ credit with the three main credit bureaus.

Key Trends Driving the Industry

Over 50% of U.S. households with income between \$50,000 and \$100,000 with a credit card were also carrying a card balance, according to a May 2023 Federal Reserve report. Recently, demographic and socioeconomic trends have driven demand from these consumers, including a decline of purchasing power as inflation surpassed wage growth and with credit card balances reaching record highs. As of the third quarter of 2023, unsecured personal loan balances have reached a record high of \$241 billion. Technology advances have enabled “instant” underwriting both in-store and online. Non-prime consumers recognize that they have more convenient options to acquire both secured and unsecured liquidity for goods and services. In addition, leading retailers are continuing to embrace “save the sale” financing.

Our Growth and Expansion Strategies

Like many industries, the internet and other technology is transforming the sub-prime leasing and finance industry. FlexShopper has positioned itself to take advantage of this transformation by focusing on the expansion online and into mainstream retail and e-tail. Through its strategic sales channels, FlexShopper believes it can expand its originations. FlexShopper’s proprietary technology automates the process of consumers receiving spending limits and originating leases or loans within minutes. FlexShopper’s primary sales channels, which include B2C and B2B channels are illustrated below:



We believe we have created a unique platform in which our B2B and B2C sales channels complement each other. For our B2C channels, we directly market to our consumers LTO opportunities at FlexShopper.com, where they can choose from more than 100,000 of the latest products shipped directly to them by some of the nation’s largest retailers, distributors, and manufacturers. This generates sales for our retail partners, which encourages them to incorporate our B2B solutions into their online and in-store sales channels. The lease originations by our retail partners using our B2B channels, which have low customer acquisition cost to us, subsidize our B2C customer acquisition costs. Meanwhile, our B2C marketing promotes FlexShopper.com, which provides incremental sales for our retail partners, as well as benefitting our FlexShopper.com business.

To achieve our goal of being the preminent “pure play” virtual LTO leader, we intend to execute the following strategies:

Continue to grow FlexShopper into a dominant brand. Given strong consumer demand and organic growth potential for our liquidity solutions, we believe that significant opportunities exist to expand our presence within current markets via existing marketing channels. As non-prime consumers become increasingly familiar and comfortable with our retail partnerships, online marketplace and mobile solutions, we plan to capture the new business generated as they migrate away from less convenient, legacy options.

Expand the range of customers served. We continue to evaluate new product and market opportunities that fit into our overall strategic objective of delivering next-generation retail, online and mobile platforms that span the non-prime/near-prime credit spectrum. For example, we are evaluating risk-based pricing products to expand our

approval rates. By improving our analytics to effectively underwrite and serve consumers within those segments of the non-prime credit spectrum that we do not currently reach, we lower our acquisition cost while maintaining asset quality. We believe the current generation of our underwriting model is performing well and will continue to improve over time as its data set expands.

Pursue additional strategic retail partnerships. We intend to continue targeting regional and national retailers to expand our B2B sales channels. As illustrated in the diagram above, we believe we have the best omnichannel solution for retailers to “save the sale”. In retail, the phrase “save the sale” means offering consumers other liquidity options when they do not qualify for traditional credit. We expect these partnerships to provide us with access to a broad range of potential new customers, with low customer acquisition costs.

Pursue additional liquidity partnerships. We have partnered with other providers of sub-prime consumer liquidity both through direct integrations and through other technology partners to increase approval rates and conversion rates. These partners have appetite for providing consumers purchasing power based on different product types, amounts and consumer risk at different price points. By providing our applicants access to these other liquidity providers, we increase the total conversion rate while also providing our retailer partners with increased sales.

Expand our relationships with existing customers and retail partners. Customer acquisition costs represent one of the most significant expenses for us due to our high percentage of online customers. In comparison, much lower acquisition costs are incurred for customers acquired through our retail partnerships. We will seek to expand our strong relationships with existing customers by providing qualified customers with increased spending limits or offering other products and services to them, as well as seek to grow our retail partnerships to reduce our overall acquisition cost. In addition by encouraging additional repeat customers, we lower our acquisition cost for each new lease or loan and increase our lifetime value of each customer.

Continue to optimize marketing across all channels. Since we began marketing our services to consumers in 2014, we have made significant progress in targeting our customers and lowering our digital customer acquisition costs. Our efforts have been across different media including direct response television and digital channels such as social media, email and search engines.

Expand our liquidity offerings for consumers. The bank partner loan product expanded FlexShopper’s reach beyond providers of durable goods to also include traditional and online retailers that provide non-durable goods and services. This significantly increases the total addressable market for our products. More recently, FlexShopper is now providing loans directly to consumers without the retailer component in order to find further ways to increase originations.

Competition and our Competitive Strengths

Providing liquidity to the non-prime consumer industry is highly competitive. Our operation competes with other national, regional and local LTO and consumer finance businesses, as well as with rental stores that do not offer their customers a purchase option. Some of these companies have, or may develop, systems that enable consumers to obtain through online facilities both leases and loans, in a manner similar to that provided by FlexShopper’s proprietary technology. We believe the following competitive strengths differentiate us:

Underwriting and Risk Management

Specialized technology and proprietary risk analytics optimized for the online non-prime credit market. We have made substantial investments in our underwriting technology and analytics platforms to support rapid scaling, innovation and regulatory compliance. Our team of data scientists and risk analysts uses our risk infrastructure to build and test strategies across the entire underwriting process, using alternative credit data, device authentication, identity verification and many more data elements. We believe our real-time proprietary technology and risk analytics platform is better than those of our competitors in underwriting online consumers and consumer electronics because of the significant historical data we have acquired since 2014. Most of our peers focus on in-store consumers that acquire furniture and appliances, which we believe are easier to underwrite, based on our own experience. Additionally, all of our applications are processed instantly with approvals and spending limits provided within seconds of submission.

LTO Products for Consumers and Retailers

Expansive online LTO marketplace. We have made substantial investments in our custom e-commerce platform to provide consumers the greatest selection of popular brands delivered by many of the nation's largest retailers, including Best Buy, Amazon and Walmart. Our platform is custom-built for online LTO transactions, which include underwriting our consumers, serving them LTO leases, syncing and communicating with our partners to fulfill orders and all front- and back-end customer relationship management functions, including collections and billing. The result is a comprehensive technology platform that manages all facets of our business and enables us to scale with hundreds of thousands of visitors and products.

Wholesale Initiatives. We have made substantial inroads creating relationships with distributors and manufacturers to increase the amount of retail margin on our marketplace while still maintaining drop-ship capabilities and maintaining our zero-inventory policy. Offering brand name goods that provide us with both the lease economics as well as the retailer economics should increase gross profit margins.

Omnichannel “save the sale” product for retailers. In retail, the phrase “save the sale” means offering consumers other finance options when they do not qualify for traditional credit. We believe that we have the best omnichannel solution for retailers to “save the sale” with LTO options. We believe no competitor has a LTO marketplace that provides retailers incremental sales with no acquisition cost. Additionally, compared to our peers, our product for consumers requires fewer application fields. We believe this leads to more in-store and online sales. Furthermore, by partnering with other liquidity providers, we are creating more sales and greater conversion rate for our retailer partners.

Scalable Model

Our online presence and our instant underwriting process for all consumer channels allows us to scale easily. We can onboard new retailers and our retailer partners can onboard new locations without meaningful additional resources.

Sales and Marketing

B2C Channels

We use a multi-channel, analytics-powered approach to marketing our products and services, with both broad-reach and highly targeted channels, including television, digital, telemarketing and marketing affiliates. The goal of our marketing is to promote our brand and primarily to directly acquire new customers at a targeted acquisition cost. Our marketing strategies include the following:

Direct response television advertising. We use television advertising supported by our internal analytics and media buys from a key agency to drive and optimize website traffic and lease originations.

Digital acquisition. Our online marketing efforts include pay-per-click, keyword advertising, search engine optimization, marketing affiliate partnerships, social media programs and mobile advertising integrated with our operating systems and technology from vendors that allow us to optimize customer acquisition tactics within the daily operations cycle.

User experience and conversion. We measure and monitor website visitor usage metrics and regularly test website design strategies to improve customer experience and conversion rates.

B2B Channels

We use internal business development personnel and outside consultants that focus on engaging retailers and e-tailers to use our services. This includes promoting FlexShopper at key trade shows and conferences.

Information Systems

We use computer-based management information systems to facilitate our entire business model, including underwriting, processing transactions through our sales channels, managing collections and monitoring leased inventory and loan portfolio. In addition, we have a customer service and call center to facilitate inbound and outbound calls. Through the use of our proprietary software developed in-house, each of our retail partners uses our online merchant portal

that automates the process of consumers receiving spending limits and entering into leases for durable goods or loans within minutes. The management information system generates reports that enable us to meet our financial reporting requirements.

Government Regulations

Our business is extensively regulated by and subject to the requirements of various federal, state and local laws and regulations. Violations of these laws and regulations may subject us to government investigations and significant monetary penalties, remediation expenses and compliance-related burdens. Federal regulatory authorities are increasingly focused on alternative consumer financial services and products that our business provides. We expect applicable federal regulatory agencies will continue their increased focus on alternative consumer financial services and products, and, as a result, businesses such as ours may be held to higher standards of monitoring, disclosure and reporting, regardless of whether new laws or regulations governing our industry are adopted. In addition to federal regulatory oversight, currently, nearly every state specifically regulates lease-to-own transactions via state statutes, and are holding businesses like FlexShopper to higher standards of training, monitoring and compliance. Most state lease purchase laws require lease-to-own companies to disclose to their customers the total number of payments, total amount and timing of all payments to acquire ownership of any item, any other charges that may be imposed and miscellaneous other items. The more restrictive state lease purchase laws limit the retail price for an item, limit the total amount that a customer may be charged for an item, or regulate the “cost-of-rental” amount that lease-to-own companies may charge on lease-to-own transactions. With respect to the regulation of the “cost-of-rental” amount, such laws generally define “cost-of-rental” as lease fees paid in excess of the “retail” price of the goods. Our long-established policy in all states is to disclose the terms of its lease purchase transactions as a matter of good business ethics and customer service. From time to time, state attorneys general have directed investigations, regulatory initiatives and/or legal actions toward our industry, or certain companies within the industry. The consumer finance and LTO.

See “Risk Factors” below for more information with respect to governmental laws and regulations and their effect on our business.

Intellectual Property

FlexShopper has been granted U.S. Patent Nos. 10,089,682, 10,282,778, 10,891,687, 2021/0,073,903 and 2022/0414758 (see page 15 for additional disclosures) by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (the “USPTO”) since 2018. These patents are for a range of systems, including one that enables e-commerce servers to complete LTO transactions through their e-commerce websites and one that enables retailer devices to complete LTO transactions through their retailer web pages, as well as systems that further enable consumer devices to modify received retailer web pages to indicate LTO payments in association with transaction-eligible products as part of LTO transactions through the retailer web pages. FlexShopper may file additional patent applications in the future. We can provide no assurance that FlexShopper will be granted any additional patents by the USPTO. We believe certain proprietary information, including our underwriting model, and our patented and patent-pending systems are central to our business model and we believe they give us a key competitive advantage. We also rely on trademark and copyright law, trade secret protection, and confidentiality, license and work product agreements with our employees, customers, and others to protect our proprietary rights.

While we rely on intellectual property and proprietary rights, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, as well as contractual protections, in our business, we also seek to preserve the confidentiality of our intellectual property through appropriate restrictions, such as physical and electronic security measures. We believe that the technological and creative skills of our personnel and frequent enhancements to our systems are essential to establishing and maintaining our competitive position.

See “Risk Factors” below for more information on and risks associated with respect to our intellectual property.

Human Capital

In order to innovate, compete and succeed in our highly competitive market, it is crucial that we continue to attract and retain experienced employees. As part of these efforts, we strive to offer competitive compensation and benefits program. In addition to their base salary, we also offer employees a wide array of benefits such as life and health (medical, dental and vision) insurance, paid time off and retirement benefits. We also provide free emotional well-being services as part of our employee assistance program.

As of December 31, 2023, we had 204 full-time employees, including individuals in our corporate office and individuals in operations center. As of that date, none of our employees were governed by collective bargaining agreements or were members of a union. We foster an environment that is sustainably safe, respectful, fair and inclusive of everyone and promotes diversity, equity and inclusion inside and outside of our business.

Corporate Organization and Information

FlexShopper was incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware in 2006. FlexShopper is a holding corporation that conducts its lease-to-own business through its wholly-owned subsidiary, FlexShopper, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of North Carolina in 2013 and conducts its lending business through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, FlexLending, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware in 2019 and Flex Revolution, LLC, a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware in October 2022. FlexShopper, LLC wholly owns, directly or indirectly, two Delaware subsidiaries, FlexShopper 1, LLC and FlexShopper 2, LLC.

Our executive offices are located at 901 Yamato Road, Suite 260, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, and our telephone number is (855) 353-9289. We maintain a corporate website at <https://www.flexshopper.com>. Our Annual Report, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, including exhibits, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Sections 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, are available free of charge on our website, as soon as reasonably practicable after they have been filed with or furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Our SEC reports and other filings can be accessed through the investors section of our website, or through <https://www.sec.gov>. Information on our website does not constitute part of this Annual Report or any other report we file or furnish with the SEC.

Investors and others should note that we use social media to communicate with our customers, retailer network and the public about our company, our services, new product developments and other matters. Any information that we consider to be material to an investor’s evaluation of our company will be included in filings accessible through the SEC website and may also be disseminated using our investor relations website (<https://flexshopper.com>) and press releases. However, we encourage investors, the media and others interested in our company to also review our social media channels @flexshopper on Twitter and FlexShopper on Facebook and Instagram. The information contained in these social media channels is not part of, and is not incorporated into or included in, this Annual Report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

You should carefully consider the following risk factors, in addition to the other information presented in this Form 10-K and other public filing with the SEC, in evaluating us and our business. Any of the following risks, as well as other risks and uncertainties, could harm our business and financial results and cause the value of our securities to decline.

Risks Related to Our Business, Operations and Technology

Our business liquidity and capital resources are dependent upon our Credit Agreement with an institutional lender and our compliance with the terms of that agreement. FlexShopper, through FlexShopper 2, LLC (the “Borrower”), is party to a credit agreement (the “2024 Credit Agreement”) with Computershare Trust Company, National Association, various lenders from time to time party thereto and Powerscourt Investments 50, LP (the “Lender”). Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$150,000,000 from the Lender, based on the Borrower’s cash on hand and Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the Credit Agreement). The Commitment Termination Date of the Credit Agreement is April 1, 2026; the maturity date is April 1, 2027. The Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases as collateral under the Credit Agreement and the interest rate charged on amounts borrowed was set at SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate) plus 9% per annum. As of December 31, 2023, the outstanding balance under the Credit Agreement was \$96,455,000.

Failure to effectively manage our costs could have a material adverse effect on our profitability. Certain elements of our cost structure are largely fixed in nature while consumer spending remains uncertain, which makes it challenging for us to maintain or increase our operating income. The competitiveness in our industry and increasing price transparency mean that the need to achieve efficient operations is greater than ever. As a result, we must continuously focus on managing our cost structure. Failure to manage our labor and benefit rates, advertising and marketing expenses, operating leases, charge-offs or indirect spending could materially adversely affect our profitability.

Our business depends on the success of our third-party retail partners and our continued relationships with them. Our revenues depend in part on the relationships we have with third-party retailers we work with to offer our services. We have entered a variety of such arrangements and expect to seek additional such relationships in the future. If our retail partners do not satisfy their obligations to us, we are unable to meet our retail partners' expectations and demands or we are unable to reach agreements with additional suitable retail partners, we may fail to meet our business objectives. The terms of any additional retail partnerships or other strategic arrangements that we establish may not be favorable to us. Our inability to successfully implement retail partnerships and strategic arrangements could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, in most cases, our agreements with such third-party retailers may be terminated at the retailer's election. There can be no assurance that we will be able to continue our relationships with our retail partners on the same or more favorable terms in future periods or that these relationships will continue beyond the terms of our existing contracts with our retail partners. The failure of our third-party retail partners to maintain quality and consistency in their operations and their ability to continue to provide products and services, or the loss of the relationship with any of these third-party retailers and an inability to replace them, could cause our business to lose customers, substantially decreasing our revenues and earnings growth.

If we are unable to attract and onboard new bank partners, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. For the year ended December 31, 2023, approximately 1% of our net loan originations were generated from loans originated by our bank partner and facilitated by our platform. Our bank partner ceased their operations with us in 2023, and the number of loans facilitated through our platform decreased and our revenue and revenue growth rates could be adversely affected. Our sales and onboarding process with a new bank partner can be long and unpredictable. If we are unable to timely onboard our bank partner, our results of operations could be adversely affected. In addition, regulators may require that our bank partner terminate or otherwise limit its business with us; impose regulatory pressure limiting its ability to do business with us; or directly examine and assess our records, risk controls and compliance programs as they relate to our interactions with the bank partner (and thereafter limit or prohibit future business between that bank partner and us). We could in the future have disagreements or disputes with our bank partner, which could negatively impact or threaten our relationship with them. In our agreement with our bank partner, we made certain representations and warranties and covenants concerning our compliance with specific policies of a bank partner, our compliance with certain procedures and guidelines related to laws and regulations applicable to our bank partner, as well as the services to be provided by us. If those representations and warranties were not accurate when made or if we fail to perform a covenant, we may be liable for any resulting damages, including potentially any losses associated with impacted loans, and our reputation and ability to continue to attract new bank partners would be adversely affected. Additionally, our bank partner may engage in mergers, acquisitions or consolidations with each other, our competitors or with third parties, any of which could be disruptive to our existing and prospective relationships with our bank partner.

Our customer base presents significant risk of default for non-payment. We bear the risk of non-payment or late payments by our customers. The nature of our customer base makes it sensitive to adverse economic conditions and, in the event of an economic downturn, less likely to meet our prevailing underwriting standards, which may be more restrictive in an adverse economic environment. As a result, during such periods we may experience decreases in the growth of new customers, and we may curtail spending limits to existing customers, which may adversely affect our net revenue and potential profitability.

Our growth will depend on our ability to develop our brands, and these efforts may be costly. Our ability to develop the FlexShopper brand will be critical to achieving widespread acceptance of our services and will require a continued focus on active marketing efforts. We will need to continue to spend substantial amounts of money on, and devote substantial resources to, advertising, marketing, and other efforts to create and maintain brand loyalty among our customers. If we fail to promote and maintain our brand, or if we incur substantial expenses in an unsuccessful attempt to do so, our business would be harmed.

Our business depends on the continued growth of online and mobile commerce. The business of selling goods over the internet and mobile networks is dynamic and relatively new. Concerns about fraud, privacy and other problems or lack of access may discourage additional consumers from adopting the internet or mobile devices as modes of commerce or may prompt consumers to offline channels. In order to expand our user base, we must appeal to and acquire consumers who historically have used traditional means of commerce to purchase goods and may prefer internet analogues to such traditional retail means, such as the retailer's own website, to our offerings. If these consumers prove to be less active than we expect due to lower levels of willingness or ability to use the internet or mobile devices for commerce for any reason, including lack of access to high-speed communications equipment, traffic congestion on

the internet or mobile network outages or delays, disruptions or other damage to users' computers or mobile devices, and we are unable to gain efficiencies in our operating costs, including our cost of acquiring new users, our business could be adversely impacted.

Failure to successfully manage and grow our FlexShopper.com e-commerce platform could materially adversely affect our business and prospects. Our FlexShopper.com e-commerce platform provides customers the ability to apply, shop, review our product offerings and prices and enter into lease agreements as well as make payments on existing leases from the comfort of their homes and on their mobile devices. Our e-commerce platform is a significant and essential component of our strategic plan and we believe will drive future growth of our business. In order to promote our products and services and allow customers to transact online and reach new customers, we must effectively maintain, improve and grow our e-commerce platform. There can be no assurance that we will be able to maintain, improve or grow our e-commerce platform in a profitable manner.

The success of our business is dependent on factors affecting consumer spending that are not under our control. Consumer spending is affected by general economic conditions and other factors including levels of employment, disposable consumer income, prevailing interest rates, consumer debt and availability of credit, inflation, recession and fears of recession, tax rates and rate increases, timing of receipt of tax refunds, consumer confidence in future economic conditions and political conditions, and consumer perceptions of personal well-being and security. Unfavorable changes in factors affecting discretionary spending could reduce demand for our products and services, such as consumer electronics and residential furniture, resulting in lower revenue and negatively impacting our business and its financial results.

Our customers can return merchandise without penalty. When our customers acquire merchandise through the FlexShopper LTO program, we purchase the merchandise from the retailer and enter the lease-to-own relationship with the customer. Because our customers can return merchandise without penalty, there is risk that we may end up owning a significant amount of merchandise that is difficult to monetize. While we have factored customer returns into our business model, customer return volume may exceed the levels we expect, which could adversely impact our collections, revenues and our financial performance. Returns totaled less than 2% of leased merchandise for the year ended December 31, 2023.

We rely on third-party credit/debit card and ACH (automated clearing house) processors to process collections from customers on a weekly basis. Our ability to collect from customers could be impaired if these processors do not work with us. These third-party payment processors may consider our business a high risk since our customer base has a high incidence of insufficient funds and rejected payments. This could cause a processor to discontinue its services to us, and we may not be able to find a replacement processor. If this occurs, we would have to collect from our customers using less efficient methods, which would adversely impact our collections, revenues and our financial performance.

We rely on internal models to manage risk, to provide accounting estimates and to make other business decisions. Our results could be adversely affected if those models do not provide reliable estimates or predictions of future activity. The accurate modeling of risks is critical to our business, particularly with respect to managing underwriting and spending limits for our customers. Our expectations regarding customer repayment levels, as well as our allowances for doubtful accounts and other accounting estimates, are based in large part on internal modeling. We also rely heavily on internal models in making a variety of other decisions crucial to the successful operation of our business. It is therefore important that our models are accurate, and any failure in this regard could have a material adverse effect on our results. However, models are inherently imperfect predictors of actual results because they are based on historical data available to us and our assumptions about factors such as demand, payment rates, default rates, delinquency rates and other factors that may overstate or understate future experience. Our models could produce unreliable results for a number of reasons, including the limitations or lack of historical data to predict results, invalid or incorrect underlying assumptions or data, the need for manual adjustments in response to rapid changes in economic conditions, incorrect coding of the models or inappropriate application of a model to products or events outside of the model's intended use. In particular, models are less dependable when the economic environment is outside of historical experience, as has been the case recently. Due to the factors described above, resulting unanticipated and excessive default and charge-off experience can adversely affect our profitability and financial condition, breach covenants in our Credit Agreement, limit our ability to secure a future credit facility and adversely affect our ability to finance our business.

In deciding whether to provide a spending limit to customers, we rely on the accuracy and completeness of information furnished to us by or on behalf of our customers. If we and our systems are unable to detect any misrepresentations in this information, this could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. In deciding whether to provide a customer with a spending amount, we rely heavily on information furnished to us by or on behalf of our customers and our ability to validate such information through third-party services, including personal financial information. If a significant percentage of our customers intentionally or negligently misrepresent any of this information, and we or our systems do not or did not detect such misrepresentations, it could have a material adverse effect on our ability to effectively manage our risk, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We have substantial investment in the creditworthiness and financial condition of our customers. One of the largest current assets on our balance sheet is the lease receivable balance from our customers. Deterioration in the financial condition of a significant component of our customer base could hinder our ability to collect amounts due from our customers. Potential causes of such declines include national or local economic downturns, inflation, pandemics, reduction in government subsidies and consumer confidence declines.

If we fail to timely contact delinquent customers, then the number of delinquent customer receivables eventually being charged off could increase. We contact customers with delinquent account balances soon after the account becomes delinquent. During periods of increased delinquencies, it is important that we are proactive in dealing with these customers rather than simply allowing customer receivables to go to charge-off. During periods of increased delinquencies, it becomes extremely important that we are properly staffed and trained to assist customers in bringing the delinquent balance current and ultimately avoiding charge-off. If we do not properly staff and train our collections personnel, or if we incur any downtime or other issues with our information systems that assist us with our collection efforts, then the number of accounts in a delinquent status or charged-off could increase. In addition, managing a substantially higher volume of delinquent customer receivables typically increases our operational costs. A rise in delinquencies or charge-offs could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations.

Our operations are regulated by and subject to the requirements of various Federal and state laws and regulations. These laws and regulations, which may be amended or supplemented or interpreted by courts from time to time, could expose us to significant compliance costs or burdens or force us to change our business practices in a manner that may be materially adverse to our operations, prospects or financial condition. Currently, nearly every state and the District of Columbia specifically regulate LTO transactions. At the present time, no federal law specifically regulates the LTO industry, although federal legislation to regulate the industry has been proposed from time to time. Any adverse changes in existing laws, or the passage of new adverse legislation by states or the Federal government could materially increase both our costs of complying with laws and the risk that we could be sued or be subject to government sanctions if we are not in compliance. In addition, new burdensome legislation might force us to change our business model and might reduce the economic potential of our sales and lease ownership operations. Most of the states that regulate LTO transactions have enacted disclosure laws that require LTO companies to disclose to their customers the total number of payments, the total amount and timing of all payments to acquire ownership of any item, any other charges that may be imposed and miscellaneous other items. In addition, certain restrictive state lease purchase laws limit the total amount that a customer may be charged for an item or regulate the “cost-of-rental” amount that LTO companies may charge on LTO transactions, generally defining “cost-of-rental” as lease fees paid in excess of the “retail” price of the goods. There has been increased legislative attention in the United States, at both the Federal and state levels, on consumer debt transactions in general, which may result in an increase in legislative regulatory efforts directed at the LTO industry. We cannot guarantee that the Federal government or states will not enact additional or different legislation that would be disadvantageous or otherwise materially adverse to us. In addition to the risk of lawsuits related to the laws that regulate LTO transactions, we could be subject to lawsuits alleging violations of Federal and/or state laws and regulations relating to consumer tort law, including fraud, consumer protection, information security and privacy. A large judgment against us could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, an adverse outcome from a lawsuit, even one against one of our competitors, could result in changes in the way we and others in the industry do business, possibly leading to significant costs or decreased revenues or profitability.

In addition, a number of participants in the consumer financial services industry have been the subject of putative class action lawsuits, state attorney general actions and other state regulatory actions and federal regulatory enforcement actions, including actions relating to alleged unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, violations of state licensing

and lending laws, including state usury and disclosure laws and allegations of noncompliance with various state and federal laws and regulations relating to originating, servicing and collecting consumer finance loans and other consumer financial services and products. The current regulatory environment has increased regulatory compliance efforts and enhanced regulatory enforcement. There is no assurance that these regulatory matters or other factors will not, in the future, affect how we conduct our business and, in turn, have a material adverse effect on our business. In particular, legal proceedings brought under state consumer protection statutes or under several of the various federal consumer financial protection statutes may result in a separate fine assessed for each statutory and regulatory violation or substantial damages from class action lawsuits, potentially in excess of the amounts we earned from the underlying activities. Some of our agreements used in the course of our business include arbitration clauses. If our arbitration agreements were to become unenforceable for any reason, we could experience an increase to our consumer litigation costs and exposure to potentially damaging class action lawsuits, with a potential material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Our virtual LTO business differs in some potentially significant respects from the risks of a typical LTO brick-and-mortar store business, which implies certain additional regulatory risks. We offer LTO products directly to consumers through our e-commerce marketplace and through the stores and e-commerce sites of third-party retailers. This novel business model implicates certain regulatory risk including, among others:

- possibly different regulatory risks than applicable to traditional brick-and-mortar LTO stores, whether arising from the offer by third-party retailers of FlexShopper's B2B solutions alongside traditional cash, check or credit payment options or otherwise, including the risk that regulators may mistakenly treat virtual LTO transactions as some other type of transaction that would face different and more burdensome and complex regulations;
- reliance on automatic bank account drafts for lease payments, which may become disfavored as a payment method for these transactions by regulators;
- potential that regulators may target the virtual LTO transaction and/or adopt new regulations or legislation (or existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in a manner) that negatively impact FlexShopper's ability to offer virtual LTO programs through third-party retail partners;
- potential that regulators may attempt to force the application of laws and regulations on FlexShopper's virtual LTO business in inconsistent and unpredictable ways that could increase the compliance-related costs incurred by FlexShopper, and negatively impact FlexShopper's financial and operational performance; and
- indemnification obligations to FlexShopper retail partners and their service providers for losses stemming from FlexShopper's failure to perform with respect to its products and services.

Any of these risks could have a material adverse effect on FlexShopper's business.

Changes in regulations or customer concerns, in particular as they relate to privacy and protection of customer data, could adversely affect our business. Our business is subject to laws relating to the collection, use, retention, security and transfer of personally identifiable information about our customers. The interpretation and application of privacy and customer data protection laws are in a state of flux and may vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. These laws may be interpreted and applied inconsistently, and our current data protection policies and practices may not be consistent with those interpretations and applications. Complying with these varying requirements could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a manner adverse to our business. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with our own privacy policies or with any regulatory requirements or orders or other privacy or consumer protection related laws and regulations could result in proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others, subject us to significant penalties and negative publicity and adversely affect our operating results.

The transactions offered to consumers by our businesses may be negatively characterized by consumer advocacy groups, the media and certain Federal, state and local government officials, and if those negative characterizations become increasingly accepted by consumers and/or FlexShopper's retail partners, demand for our goods and the transactions we offer could decrease and our business could be materially adversely affected. Certain consumer advocacy groups, media reports and federal and state legislators have asserted that laws and regulations should be broader and more restrictive regarding LTO transactions. The consumer advocacy groups and media reports generally

focus on the total cost to a consumer to acquire an item, which is often alleged to be higher than the interest typically charged by banks or similar lending institutions to consumers with better credit histories. This “cost-of-rental” amount, which is generally defined as lease fees paid in excess of the “retail” price of the goods, is from time to time characterized by consumer advocacy groups and media reports as predatory or abusive without discussing benefits associated with LTO programs or the lack of viable alternatives for our customers’ needs. If the negative characterization of these types of LTO transactions becomes increasingly accepted by consumers or FlexShopper’s retail and merchant partners, demand for our products and services could significantly decrease, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, if the negative characterization of these types of transactions is accepted by legislators and regulators, we could become subject to more restrictive laws and regulations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. The vast expansion and reach of technology, including social media platforms, has increased the risk that our reputation could be significantly impacted by these negative characterizations in a relatively short amount of time. If we are unable to quickly and effectively respond to such characterizations, we may experience declines in customer loyalty and traffic and our relationships with our retail partners may suffer, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The loss of any of our key personnel could harm our business. Our future financial performance will depend to a significant extent on our ability to motivate and retain key management personnel. Competition for qualified management personnel is intense, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to hire additional qualified management on terms satisfactory to us. Further, in the event we experience turnover in our senior management positions, we cannot assure you that we will be able to recruit suitable replacements. We must also successfully integrate all new management and other key positions within our organization to achieve our operating objectives. Even if we are successful, turnover in key management positions may temporarily harm our financial performance and results of operations until new management becomes familiar with our business. At present, we do not maintain key-man life insurance on any of our executive officers. Although we have entered employment contracts with H. Russell Heiser, Jr., our Chief Executive Officer, and John Davis, our Chief Operating Officer, we cannot guarantee that they will be available. Our Board of Directors is responsible for approval of all future employment contracts with our executive officers. We can provide no assurances that said future employment contracts and/or their current compensation is or will be on commercially reasonable terms to us in order to retain our key personnel. The loss of any of our key personnel could harm our business.

If we are unable to continue to improve our artificial intelligence (“AI”) models or if our AI models contain errors or are otherwise ineffective, our growth prospects, business, financial condition and results of operations would be adversely affected. Our ability to attract customers to our platform and increase the number of loans facilitated on our platform will depend in large part on our ability to effectively evaluate a borrower’s creditworthiness and likelihood of default and, based on that evaluation, offer competitively priced leases and loans and higher approval rates. Further, our overall operating efficiency and margins will depend in large part on our ability to maintain a high degree of automation in the loan application process and achieve incremental improvements in the degree of automation. If our models fail to adequately predict the creditworthiness of borrowers due to the design of our models or programming or other errors, and our models do not detect and account for such errors, or any of the other components of our credit decision process fails, we and our bank partner may experience higher than forecasted losses. Any of the foregoing could result in sub-optimally priced leases and loans, incorrect approvals or denials of leases and loans, or higher than expected lease and loan losses, which in turn could adversely affect our ability to attract new borrowers and bank partner to our platform, increase the number of leases and loans facilitated on our platform or maintain or increase the average size of leases and loans facilitated on our platform. Our models also target and optimize other aspects of the lending process, such as borrower acquisition cost, fraud detection, and stacking. However, such applications of our models may prove to be less predictive than we expect, or than they have been in the past, for a variety of reasons, including inaccurate assumptions or other errors made in constructing such models, incorrect interpretations of the results of such models and failure to timely update model assumptions and parameters. Additionally, such models may not be able to effectively account for matters that are inherently difficult to predict and beyond our control, such as macroeconomic conditions, credit market volatility and interest rate fluctuations, which often involve complex interactions between several dependent and independent variables and factors. Material errors or inaccuracies in such models could lead us to make inaccurate or sub-optimal operational or strategic decisions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Additionally, errors or inaccuracies in our models could result in any person exposed to the credit risk of loans facilitated on our platform, whether it be us, our bank partner or our sources of capital, experiencing higher than expected losses or lower than desired returns, which could

impair our ability to retain existing or attract new bank partner and sources of capital, reduce the number, or limit the types, of loans bank partner and sources of capital are willing to fund, and limit our ability to increase commitments under our credit facilities. Any of these circumstances could reduce the number of loans facilitated on the platform and harm our ability to maintain diverse and robust sources of capital and could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We depend on hiring an adequate number of hourly employees to run our business and are subject to government regulations concerning these and our other employees, including wage and hour regulations. Our workforce has a significant portion of employees who work on an hourly basis. To grow our operations and meet the needs and expectations of our customers, we must attract, train, and retain a large number of hourly associates, while at the same time controlling labor costs. These positions have historically had high turnover rates, which can lead to increased training, retention and other costs. In certain areas where we operate, there is significant competition for employees, including from retailers and the restaurant industries. The lack of availability of an adequate number of hourly employees, or our inability to attract and retain them, or an increase in wages and benefits to current employees could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. We are subject to applicable rules and regulations relating to our relationship with our employees, including wage and hour regulations, health benefits, unemployment and payroll taxes, overtime and working conditions and immigration status. Accordingly, federal, state or local legislated increases in the minimum wage, as well as increases in additional labor cost components such as employee benefit costs, workers' compensation insurance rates, compliance costs and fines, would increase our labor costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and financial condition.

Employee misconduct or misconduct by third parties acting on our behalf could harm us by subjecting us to monetary loss, significant legal liability, regulatory scrutiny and reputational harm. Our reputation is critical to maintaining and developing relationships with our existing and potential customers and third parties with whom we do business. There is a risk that our employees or the employees of a third-party retailer with whom we partner could engage in misconduct that adversely affects our reputation and business. For example, if an employee or a third party associated with our business were to engage in, or be accused of engaging in, illegal or suspicious activities including fraud or theft of our customers' information, we could suffer direct losses from the activity and, in addition, we could be subject to regulatory sanctions and suffer serious harm to our reputation, financial condition, customer relationships and ability to attract future customers. Employee or third-party misconduct could prompt regulators to allege or to determine based upon such misconduct that we have not established adequate supervisory systems and procedures to inform employees of applicable rules or to detect violations of such rules. The precautions that we take to detect and prevent misconduct may not be effective in all cases. Misconduct by our employees or third-party contractors, or even unsubstantiated allegations of misconduct, could result in a material adverse effect on our reputation and our business. Our operations are subject to certain laws generally prohibiting companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and similar anti-bribery laws in other jurisdictions. Our employees, contractors or agents may violate the policies and procedures we have implemented to ensure compliance with these laws. Any such improper actions could subject us to civil or criminal investigations, could lead to substantial civil and criminal, monetary and non-monetary penalties, and related shareholder lawsuits, could cause us to incur significant legal fees, and could damage our reputation.

Competition in the LTO business is intense. The LTO industry is highly competitive. Our operation competes with other national, regional and local LTO businesses, as well as with rental stores that do not offer their customers a purchase option. Some of these companies have, or may develop, systems that enable consumers to obtain through online facilities spending limits and payment terms and to enter into leases in a manner similar to that provided by our proprietary technology. Greater financial resources may allow our competitors to grow faster than us, including through acquisitions. This in turn may enable them to enter new markets before we can, which may decrease our opportunities in those markets. Greater name recognition, or better public perception of a competitor's reputation, may help them divert market share away from us, even in our established markets. Some competitors may be willing to offer competing products on an unprofitable basis in an effort to gain market share, which could compel us to match their pricing strategy or lose business. With respect to customers desiring to purchase merchandise for cash or on credit, we also compete with retail stores. Competition is based primarily on store location, product selection and availability, customer service and lease rates and terms. We believe we do not currently have significant competition for our online

LTO marketplace and patent pending LTO payment method. However, such competition is likely to develop over time, and we may be unable to successfully compete in our target markets. We can provide no assurances that we will be able to successfully compete in the LTO industry.

Continuation or worsening of current economic conditions faced by a portion of our customer base could result in decreased revenues. The geographic concentration of our retail partners may magnify the impact of conditions in a particular region, including economic downturns and other occurrences. Although we believe an economic downturn can result in increased business in the LTO market as consumers increasingly find it difficult to purchase home furnishings, electronics and appliances from traditional retailers on store installment credit, it is possible that if the conditions continue for a significant period, or get worse, consumers may curtail spending on all or some of the types of merchandise we offer, in which event our revenues may suffer.

Much of our customer base continues to experience prolonged economic uncertainty and, in certain areas, unfavorable economic conditions. We believe that the extended duration of that economic uncertainty and unfavorable economic conditions may be resulting in our customers curtailing purchases of the types of merchandise we offer, or entering into agreements that generate smaller amounts of revenue for us (i.e., a 90-day same-as-cash option), resulting in decreased revenues for us. Any increases in unemployment or underemployment within our customer base may result in increased defaults on lease payments, resulting in increased merchandise return costs and merchandise losses. In addition, our retail partners as well as our online customer base are subject to the effects of adverse acts of nature, such as winter storms, hurricanes, hail storms, strong winds, earthquakes and tornadoes, which have in the past caused damage such as flooding and other damage to our retail partners and online customers.

We have developed and may develop in the future new loan products and services offerings, and if we are unable to manage the related risks, our growth prospects, business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. We recently purchased the assets of a store-based lender and may continue to grow that business through partnerships with other brick and mortar locations. New initiatives are inherently risky, as each involves unproven business strategies, new regulatory requirements and new financial products and services with which we, and in some cases our bank partner, have limited or no prior development or operating experience. Launching new products can be capital intensive, and it can take time to determine both an appropriate market fit and profitable unit. New products, once launched, may never achieve scale in a target market or achieve significant profitability. We cannot be sure that we will be able to develop, commercially market and achieve market acceptance of any new products and services that we may offer. In addition, our investment of resources to develop new products and services may either be insufficient or result in expenses that are excessive in light of revenue actually derived from these new products and services. If the profile or behavior of applicants using any new products and services is different from that of those currently served by our existing products, our AI models may not be able to accurately evaluate the credit risk of such borrowers, and our bank partner and capital sources may in turn experience higher levels of delinquencies or defaults. Failure to accurately predict demand or growth with respect to our new products and services could have an adverse impact on our reputation and business, and there is always risk that new products and services will be unprofitable, will increase our costs, decrease operating margins or take longer than anticipated to achieve target margins. In addition, any new products or services may raise new and potentially complex regulatory compliance obligations, which would increase our costs and may cause us to change our business in unexpected ways. Further, our development efforts with respect to these initiatives could distract management from current operations and will divert capital and other resources from our existing business. We may also have difficulty with securing adequate funding for any such new loan products and services, and if we are unable to do so, our ability to develop and grow these new offerings and services will be impaired. If we are unable to effectively manage the foregoing risks, our growth prospects, business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

We are subject to sales, income and other taxes, which can be difficult and complex to calculate due to the nature of our business. A failure to correctly calculate and pay such taxes could result in substantial tax liabilities and a material adverse effect on our results of operations. The application of indirect taxes, such as sales tax, is a complex and evolving issue, particularly with respect to the LTO industry generally and our virtual LTO business more specifically. Many of the fundamental statutes and regulations that impose these taxes were established before the growth of the LTO industry and e-commerce and, therefore, in many cases it is not clear how existing statutes apply to our various businesses. In addition, governments are increasingly looking for ways to increase revenues, which has resulted in discussions about tax reform and other legislative action to increase tax revenues, including through indirect taxes. This also could result in other adverse changes in or interpretations of existing sales, income and other tax regulations. For example, from time to time, some taxing authorities in the United States have notified us that they

believe we owe them certain taxes imposed on transactions with our customers. Although these notifications have not resulted in material tax liabilities to date, there is a risk that one or more jurisdictions may be successful in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

System interruption and the lack of integration and redundancy in our order entry and online systems may adversely affect our net sales. Customer access to our customer service center and websites is key to the continued flow of new orders. Anything that would hamper or interrupt such access could adversely affect our net sales, operating results and customer satisfaction. Examples of risks that could affect access include problems with the internet or telecommunication infrastructure, limited web access by our customers, local or more systemic impairment of computer systems due to viruses or malware, or impaired access due to breaches of internet security or denial of service attacks. Changes in the policies of service providers or others that increase the cost of telephone or internet access could inhibit our ability to market our products or transact orders with customers. In addition, our ability to operate our business from day-to-day largely depends on the efficient operation of our computer hardware and software systems and communications systems. Our computer and communications systems and operations could be damaged or interrupted by fire, flood, power loss, telecommunications failure, earthquakes, acts of war or terrorism, acts of God, computer viruses, physical or electronic break-ins or denial of service attacks, improper operation by employees and similar events or disruptions. Any of these events could cause system interruption, delays and loss of critical data and could prevent us from accepting and fulfilling customer orders and providing services, which would impair our operations. Certain of our systems are not redundant, and we have not fully implemented a disaster recovery plan. In addition, we may have inadequate insurance coverage to compensate us for any related losses. Interruptions to customer ordering, particularly if prolonged, could damage our reputation and be expensive to remedy and have significant adverse effects on our financial results.

We face risks related to the strength of our operational, technological and organizational infrastructure. We are exposed to operational risks that can be manifested in many ways, such as errors related to failed or inadequate processes, faulty or disabled computer systems, fraud by employees, contractors or third parties and exposure to external events. In addition, we are heavily dependent on the strength and capability of our technology systems that we use to manage our internal financial, credit and other systems, interface with our customers and develop and implement effective marketing campaigns. Our ability to operate our business to meet the needs of our existing customers and attract new ones and to run our business in compliance with applicable laws and regulations depends on the functionality of our operational and technology systems. Any disruptions or failures of our operational and technology systems, including those associated with improvements or modifications to such systems, could cause us to be unable to market and manage our products and services and to report our financial results in a timely and accurate manner, all of which could have a negative impact on our results of operations. In some cases, we outsource delivery, maintenance and development of our operational and technological functionality to third parties. These third parties may experience errors or disruptions that could adversely impact us and over which we may have limited control. Any increase in the amount of our infrastructure that we outsource to third parties may increase our exposure to these risks.

If we do not respond to technological changes, our services could become obsolete, and we could lose customers. To remain competitive, we must continue to enhance and improve the functionality and features of our e-commerce websites and other technologies. We may face material delays in introducing new products and enhancements. If this happens, our customers may forego the use of our websites and use those of our competitors. The internet and the online commerce industry are rapidly changing. If competitors introduce new products and services using new technologies or if new industry standards and practices emerge, our existing websites and our proprietary technology and systems may become obsolete. Our failure to respond to technological change or to adequately maintain, upgrade and develop our computer network and the systems used to process customers' orders and payments could harm our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property rights or may be accused of infringing intellectual property rights of third parties. We have been granted a patent for our system that enables e-commerce servers to complete LTO transactions through their e-commerce websites and for additional systems that enable retailer devices to complete LTO transactions through their retailer web pages, as well as systems that further enable consumer devices to modify received retailer web pages to indicate LTO payments in association with transaction-eligible products as part of LTO transactions through the retailer web pages. However, we can provide no assurances that we will be granted any additional patents by the USPTO. We believe certain proprietary information, including but not limited to our underwriting model, and patented and patent-pending systems are central to our business model, and we believe give us a key competitive advantage. We rely on trademark and copyright law, trade secret protection, and confidentiality,

license and work product agreements with our employees, customers and others to protect our proprietary rights. We may be unable to prevent third parties from acquiring trademarks, service marks and domain names that are similar to, infringe upon, or diminish the value of our trademarks and other proprietary rights. Failure to protect our domain names could affect adversely our reputation and brand and make it more difficult for users to find our website. We may be unable to discover or determine the extent of any unauthorized use of our proprietary rights. The protection of our intellectual property may require the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources. In addition, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property may not adequately protect our rights or prevent parties from infringing or misappropriating our proprietary rights. We can be at risk that others will independently develop or acquire equivalent or superior technology or other intellectual property rights. The use of our technology or similar technology by others could reduce or eliminate any competitive advantage we have developed, cause us to lose sales or otherwise harm our business. We cannot be certain that the intellectual property used in our business does not and will not infringe the intellectual property rights of others, and we are from time to time subject to third party infringement claims. Due to changes in patent law, we face the risk of a temporary increase in patent litigation due to new restrictions on including unrelated defendants in patent infringement lawsuits in the future particularly from entities that own patents but that do not make products or services covered by the patents. Any third-party infringement claims against us, whether or not meritorious, may result in the expenditure of significant financial and managerial resources, injunctions against us or the payment of damages. Moreover, should we be found liable for infringement, we may be required to seek to enter into licensing agreements, which may not be available on acceptable terms or at all.

Product safety and quality control issues, including product recalls, could harm our reputation, divert resources, reduce sales and increase costs. The products we lease are subject to regulation by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission and similar state regulatory authorities. Such products could be subject to recalls and other actions by these authorities. Product safety or quality concerns may require us to voluntarily remove selected products from our e-commerce site, or from our customers' homes. Such recalls and voluntary removal of products can result in, among other things, lost sales, diverted resources, potential harm to our reputation and increased customer service costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. In addition, given the terms of our lease agreements with our customers, in the event of such a product quality or safety issue, our customers who have leased the defective merchandise from us could terminate their lease agreements for that merchandise and/or not renew those lease arrangements, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition if we are unable to recover those losses from the vendor who supplied us with the defective merchandise.

Our management information systems may not be adequate to meet our evolving business and emerging regulatory needs and the failure to successfully implement them could negatively impact the business and its financial results. We are investing significant capital in new information technology systems to support our growth plan. These investments include redundancies and acquiring new systems and hardware with updated functionality. We are taking appropriate actions to ensure the successful implementation of these initiatives, including the testing of new systems, with minimal disruptions to the business. These efforts may take longer and may require greater financial and other resources than anticipated, may cause distraction of key personnel, may cause disruptions to our systems and our business, and may not provide the anticipated benefits. The disruption in our information technology systems, or our inability to improve, integrate or expand our systems to meet our evolving business and emerging regulatory requirements, could impair our ability to achieve critical strategic initiatives and could adversely impact our sales, collections efforts, cash flows and financial condition.

If we do not maintain the privacy and security of customer, retail partner, employee or other confidential information, due to cybersecurity-related "hacking" attacks, intrusions into our systems by unauthorized parties or otherwise, we could incur significant costs, litigation, regulatory enforcement actions and damage to our reputation, any one of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. Our business involves the collection, processing, transmission and storage of customers' personal and confidential information, including dates of birth, banking information, credit and debit card information, data we receive from consumer reporting companies, including credit report information, as well as confidential information about our retail partners and employees, among others. Much of this data constitutes confidential personally identifiable information ("PII") which, if unlawfully accessed, either through a "hacking" attack or otherwise, could subject us to significant liabilities as further discussed below. Companies like us that possess significant amounts of PII and/or other confidential information have experienced a significant increase in cyber security risks in recent years from increasingly aggressive and sophisticated cyberattacks, including hacking, computer viruses, malicious or destructive code, ransomware, social engineering attacks (including phishing and impersonation), denial-of-service attacks and other attacks and similar disruptions from the unauthorized use

of or access to information technology (“IT”) systems. Our IT systems are subject to constant attempts to gain unauthorized access in order to disrupt our business operations and capture, destroy or manipulate various types of information that we rely on, including PII and/or other confidential information. In addition, various third parties, including employees, contractors or others with whom we do business may attempt to circumvent our security measures in order to obtain such information, or inadvertently cause a breach involving such information. Any significant compromise or breach of our data security, whether external or internal, or misuse of PII and/or other confidential information may result in significant costs, litigation and regulatory enforcement actions and, therefore, may have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. Further, if any such compromise, breach or misuse is not detected quickly, the effect could be compounded. While we have implemented network security systems and processes to protect against unauthorized access to or use of secured data and to prevent data loss and theft, there is no guarantee that these procedures are adequate to safeguard against all data security breaches or misuse of the data. We maintain private liability insurance intended to help mitigate the financial risks of such incidents, but there can be no guarantee that insurance will be sufficient to cover all losses related to such incidents, and our exposure resulting from any serious unauthorized access to, or use of, secured data, or serious data loss or theft, could far exceed the limits of our insurance coverage for such events. Further, a significant compromise of PII and/or other confidential information could result in regulatory penalties and harm our reputation with our customers, retail partners and others, potentially resulting in a material adverse impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. The regulatory environment related to information security, data collection and use, and privacy is increasingly rigorous, with new and constantly changing requirements applicable to our business, and compliance with those requirements could result in additional costs. We also believe successful data breaches or cybersecurity incidents at other companies, whether or not we are involved, could lead to a general loss of customer confidence that could negatively affect us, including harming the market perception of the effectiveness of our security measures or financial technology in general. We believe our exposure to this risk will increase as we expand our use of financial technology to communicate with our customers and retail partners and as we increase the number of retail partners with whom we work.

If we fail to maintain adequate systems and processes to detect and prevent fraudulent activity, our business could be adversely impacted. Criminals are using increasingly sophisticated methods to engage in illegal activities such as paper instrument counterfeiting, fraudulent payment or refund schemes and identity theft. As we make more of our services available over the internet and other media, we subject ourselves to consumer fraud risk. We use a variety of tools to protect against fraud; however, these tools may not always be successful.

Our failure to maintain an effective system of internal controls could result in inaccurate reporting of financial results and harm our business. We are required to comply with a variety of reporting, accounting and other rules and regulations. As a public reporting company subject to the rules and regulations established from time to time by the SEC and the Nasdaq Capital Market, we are required to, among other things, establish and periodically evaluate procedures with respect to our disclosure controls and procedures. In addition, as a public company, we are required to document and test our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 so that our management can certify, on an annual basis, that our internal control over financial reporting is effective. As such, we maintain a system of internal control over financial reporting, but there are limitations inherent in internal control systems. A control system can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. In addition, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefit of controls must be appropriate relative to their costs. Furthermore, compliance with existing requirements is expensive and we may need to implement additional finance and accounting and other systems, procedures, and controls to satisfy our reporting requirements. If our internal control over financial reporting is determined to be ineffective, such failure could cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, negatively affect the market price of our common stock, subject us to regulatory investigations and penalties, and adversely impact our business and financial condition.

In connection with our December 31, 2022 financial statements, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. This material weakness was due to a lack of effective controls over certain account analysis and accounting judgments related to the complex and ambiguous concepts associated with business combination accounting. The business combination that led to the material weakness was a unique, one-time transaction, where the initial intangible assets initially identified by the Company were not accurate.

As of December 31, 2023, the material weakness described above was remediated as management of the Company increased the use of external consultants.

Risks Relating to our Stock

Because of their significant stock ownership and ability to select a nominee to our Board of Directors, certain beneficial owners of our stock, as well as our executive officers and directors, will be able to exert control over the Company and significant corporate decisions. B2 FIE V LLC (“B2 FIE”), a holder of series 2 convertible preferred stock and the right to nominate a director on our Board, beneficially owns 21.0% of the voting power of our outstanding stock as of February 29, 2024. Our secured lender beneficially owns 5.9% of the voting power of our outstanding stock as of February 29, 2024. Also, our executive officers and other directors beneficially own an additional 26.8% of the voting power of our outstanding stock as of the same date. In the event that they act in concert on future stockholder matters, such persons may have the ability to affect the election of all of our directors and the outcome of all issues submitted to our stockholders. Such concentration of ownership could limit the price that certain investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of common stock and could have the effect of making it more difficult for a third party to acquire, or of discouraging a third party from attempting to acquire, control of us. Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement entered into in connection with its investment in the Company, B2 FIE currently has the right to designate one nominee on our Board of Directors. As a result, the presence of directors on our Board of Directors nominated by these investors enables such investors to influence and impact future actions taken by our Board of Directors.

The price of our common stock has fluctuated significantly and is likely to continue to do so. During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, the closing price for our common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market ranged from \$0.72 to \$2.21 per share. The market price for our common stock can fluctuate as a result of a variety of factors, including the factors listed in this Risk Factors section, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include: actual or anticipated variations in quarterly operating results; announcements of new services by our competitors or us; announcements relating to strategic relationships or acquisitions; dilution caused by additional equity issuances; our ability to meet market expectations with respect to the growth and profitability; quarterly variations in our competitors’ results of operations; state or federal legislative or regulatory proposals, initiatives, actions or changes that are, or are perceived to be, adverse to our operations; changes in financial estimates or other statements by securities analysts; and other changes in general economic conditions. Because of this, we may fail to meet or exceed the expectations of our stockholders or others, and the market price for our common stock could fluctuate as a result. In addition, the securities markets have from time-to-time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. These market fluctuations may also materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

If we cannot continue to satisfy The Nasdaq Capital Market continued listing standards and other Nasdaq rules, our common stock could be delisted, which would harm our business, the trading price of our common stock, our ability to raise additional capital and the liquidity of the market for our common stock. Our common stock is currently listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market. To maintain the listing of our common stock on the Nasdaq Capital Market, we are required to meet certain listing requirements, including, among others: (i) a minimum closing bid price of \$1.00 per share, a market value of publicly held shares (excluding shares held by our executive officers, directors and 10% or more stockholders) of at least \$1.0 million and stockholders’ equity of at least \$2.5 million; (ii) a minimum closing bid price of \$1.00 per share, a market value of publicly held shares (excluding shares held by our executive officers, directors and 10% or more stockholders) of at least \$1 million and a market value of all listed securities of at least \$35.0 million; or (iii) a minimum closing bid price of \$1.00 per share, a market value of publicly held shares (excluding shares held by our executives officers, directors and 10% or more stockholders) of at least \$1.0 million and net income from continuing operations of at least \$500,000 (in the latest fiscal year or in two of the last three fiscal years).

If our common stock were to be delisted from Nasdaq and was not eligible for quotation or listing on another market or exchange, trading of our common stock could be conducted only in the over-the-counter market such as the OTC Markets Group DTCQB. In such event, it could become more difficult to dispose of, or obtain accurate price quotations for, our common stock, and there would likely also be a reduction in our coverage by securities analysts and the news media, which could cause the price of our common stock to decline further.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be dependent upon our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, applicable contractual restrictions and other such

factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant. We are additionally restricted under our Credit Agreement from declaring or making any dividends in cash or stock, subject to certain limited permitted dividend payments assuming we have positive net income and there is no existing default or event of default thereunder.

Increased costs associated with corporate governance compliance may significantly impact our results of operations. Changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance, public disclosure and compliance practices, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and new SEC regulations, may create difficulties for companies such as ours in understanding and complying with these laws and regulations. As a result of these difficulties and other factors, devoting the necessary resources to comply with evolving corporate governance and public disclosure standards has resulted in and may in the future result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention to compliance activities. We also expect these developments to increase our legal compliance and financial reporting costs. In addition, these developments may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. Moreover, we may be unable to comply with these new laws and regulations on a timely basis. These developments could make it more difficult for us to retain qualified members of our Board of Directors, or qualified executive officers. We are presently evaluating and monitoring regulatory developments and cannot estimate the timing or magnitude of additional costs we may incur as a result. To the extent these costs are significant, our general and administrative expenses are likely to increase.

If we sell shares of our common stock or securities convertible into our common stock in future financings, the ownership interest of existing shareholders will be diluted and, as a result, our stock price may go down. We may from time to time issue additional shares of common stock, possibly at a discount from the current trading price of our common stock, or securities convertible into our common stock. As a result, our existing shareholders will experience immediate dilution upon the purchase of any shares of our Common Stock sold at a discount. If we issue common stock or securities convertible into common stock, our shareholders will experience dilution and this dilution will be greater if we find it necessary to sell securities at a discount to prevailing market prices.

Our certificate of incorporation allows for our Board of Directors to create new series of preferred stock without further approval by our stockholders, which could adversely affect the rights of the holders of our common stock. Our Board of Directors has the authority to fix and determine the relative rights and preferences of preferred stock and to issue up to 500,000 shares of our preferred stock (of which 250,000 shares have been designated as series 1 convertible preferred stock and 25,000 shares have been designated as series 2 convertible preferred stock) without further stockholder approval. As a result, our Board of Directors could authorize the issuance of additional series of preferred stock that would grant to holders the preferred right to our assets upon liquidation, the right to receive dividend payments before dividends are distributed to the holders of common stock and the right to the redemption of the shares, together with a premium, prior to the redemption of our common stock. In addition, our Board of Directors could authorize the issuance of additional series of preferred stock that has greater voting power than our common stock or that is convertible into our common stock, which could decrease the relative voting power of our common stock or result in dilution to our existing stockholders. Although we have no present intention to issue any additional shares of preferred stock or to create any additional series of preferred stock, we may decide to issue such shares in the future.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

None

Item 1C. Cybersecurity.

Cybersecurity is an integral part of our risk management processes and an area of focus for the Board of Directors and management team. The Audit Committee is responsible for the cybersecurity component of our IT operations, and the Audit Committee reviews the status of ongoing efforts and incidents in Board of Directors meetings. The Board-level Audit Committee and management as a whole acts as the Cybersecurity Committee. They maintain and improve our cybersecurity strategy based on most current industry developments and recent incidents as needed. The Cybersecurity Committee meeting occurs annually, with less formal status update meetings happening more often and as necessary. The members of the Cybersecurity Committee have prior work experience in various roles involving

information technology, including security, auditing, compliance, systems and programming. These individuals are informed about, and monitor the prevention, mitigation, detection and remediation of cybersecurity incidents through their management of, and participation in, the Cybersecurity Committee.

Item 2. Properties.

Our principal executive office is located in Boca Raton, Florida, where we currently lease 21,622 square feet of office space to accommodate our business and employees. The monthly rent for this space is approximately \$31,500 with annual 3% increases throughout the lease term on the anniversary of the commencement date throughout the initial 108-month term. Our lease extends through June 30, 2028. We believe this office is adequate for our current and presently foreseeable needs.

As part of the Revolution Transaction (See Note 13 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements), 22 storefront lease agreements were acquired by FlexShopper. Some of those stores were closed or transferred to franchisees after the Revolution Transaction. As of December 31, 2023, 33 storefront lease agreements belong to FlexShopper. The stores are located in Alabama, Idaho, Michigan, Mississippi, Nevada, and Oklahoma and are used to offer finance products to customers. The monthly average rent for these stores is approximately \$2,000 per month.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

There are no material pending legal proceedings against our company. We may, however, be subject to various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business from time to time.

For further information, see Note 11 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

Our common stock is traded on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "FPAY."

Holders of Record

As of April 1, 2024, there were 124 holders of record of our common stock. Because many of our shares of common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of stockholders, we are unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

Dividend Policy

We have not paid or declared any cash dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain any earnings for future growth and, therefore, do not expect to pay cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon various factors, including our results of operations, financial condition, capital requirements, investment opportunities and other factors that our Board of Directors deems relevant. Our Credit Agreement restricts our ability to declare or make, or agree to pay or make, directly or indirectly, any dividends in cash or stock, or incur any obligation to do so, subject to certain limited permitted dividend payments assuming we have positive net income and there is no existing default or event of default thereunder.

Our series 2 convertible preferred stock accrues dividends on its \$1,000 stated value at an annual rate of 10% compounded annually. Cumulative accrued dividends on our series 2 convertible preferred stock, as of December 31, 2023, totaled \$23,188,014 (see Note 8 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements).

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

On May 17, 2023, the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program to acquire up to \$2 million of the Company's common stock. The Company may purchase common stock on the open market, through privately negotiated transactions, or by other means including through the use of trading plans intended to qualify under Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in accordance with applicable securities laws and other restrictions. The timing and total amount of stock repurchases will depend upon business, economic and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, prevailing stock prices, and other considerations. The share repurchase program will have a term of 18 months and may be suspended or discontinued at any time and does not obligate the company to acquire any amount of common stock. The objective of this program is to repurchases shares of common stock opportunistically when management believes that the Company's stock is trading below the Company's determination of long-term fair value. The shares of common stock when repurchased by the Company will become treasury shares.

The following table presents information with respect to purchases of common stock made during the three months period ended December 31, 2023:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of a Publicly Announced Programs	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that may yet be Purchased Under Publicly Announced Programs
October 1 – October 31	46,297	1.03	46,297	1,851,107
November 1 – November 30	16,957	1.01	16,957	1,833,243
December 1 – December 31	—	—	—	1,833,243

The Company purchased under the share repurchase program 164,029 shares of common stock for a net cost of \$166,757 for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Item 6. Reserved

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

Overview

Since December 2013, we have developed a business that focuses on improving the quality of life of our customers by providing them the opportunity to obtain ownership of high-quality durable products, such as consumer electronics, home appliances, computers (including tablets and wearables), smartphones, tires, jewelry and furniture (including accessories), under affordable payment lease-to-own ("LTO") purchase agreements with no long-term obligation. We believe that the introduction of FlexShopper's LTO programs support broad untapped expansion opportunities within the U.S. consumer e-commerce and retail marketplaces. We have successfully developed and are currently processing LTO transactions using FlexShopper's proprietary technology that automates the process of consumers receiving spending limits and entering into leases for durable goods within seconds. FlexShopper's primary LTO sales channels, which include business to consumer ("B2C") and business to business ("B2B") channels. Our B2C customers can acquire well-known brands such as Apple, Samsung, Sony, Frigidaire, General Electric, LG, Whirlpool, Hewlett Packard, Asus, Dell and Ashley at flexshopper.com. Concurrently, e-tailers and retailers FlexShopper's may increase their sales by utilizing FlexShopper's B2B channel to connect with consumers that want to acquire products on an LTO basis. FlexShopper's LTO sales channels include (1) selling directly to consumers via the online FlexShopper.com LTO Marketplace featuring thousands of durable goods, (2) utilizing our LTO payment method at check-out on our partners' e-commerce sites and (3) facilitating LTO transactions with retailers in their physical locations both through their in-store terminals and FlexShopper applications accessed via the Internet.

In 2021, we began to market an unsecured, consumer loan product for our bank partner. In the bank partner origination model, applicants who apply and obtain a loan through our online platform are underwritten, approved, and funded by the bank partner. The product provides flexibility for FlexShopper to offer loans in retailer channels that provide services in addition to durable goods (e.g., tire retailers that provide car repair services) or in states which do not have lease purchase agreement regulations. FlexShopper's bank lending product leverages its marketing and servicing expertise and its partner bank's national presence to enable improved credit access to consumers. We manage many aspects of the loan life cycle on behalf of its bank partner, including customer acquisition, underwriting and loan servicing. This relationship allows FlexShopper's bank partner to leverage our customer acquisition channel, underwriting and service capabilities, which they would otherwise need to develop in-house. The bank partner uses their own capital to originate loans. The bank partner retains approval rights on all aspects of the program and are primarily responsible for regulatory and compliance oversight. Under the bank partner model, FlexShopper is compensated by the bank partner as a service provider for our role in delivering the technology and services to the bank partner to facilitate origination and servicing of loans throughout each loan's lifecycle. FlexShopper's bank partner holds loans originated on our platform. FlexShopper acquires participation rights in such loans ranging from 95 to 100% of the loan. FlexShopper is able to repurpose its technology as well as marketing, underwriting and servicing experience gained from the LTO business to facilitate bank partner originations. In the year ended December 31, 2023, FlexShopper purchased \$389 thousand in loan participations, and recognized \$2.4 million, in interest income. The Company's bank partner for the loan partner loan model chose to exit the high APR business in 2023. The Company is actively working on onboarding a new bank partner for this loan model.

In late 2022, FlexShopper purchased the assets of Revolution Financial, Inc. ("Revolution"). This purchase facilitated the creation of a direct origination model for consumers in 11 states. In the direct origination model, applicants who apply and obtain a loan through our platform are underwritten, approved, and funded directly by FlexShopper. Also acquired in the purchase were 22 leases for Revolution operated stores, as well as program agreements with 78 additional brick and mortar locations that share net revenue of the loans originated in those locations. In addition, we entered into an agreement to be the exclusive provider of non-prime loans to consumers in Liberty Tax corporate and franchisee locations nationwide. FlexShopper also purchased a portfolio of current customers and information

on previous customers in order to market consumer products. FlexShopper is able to repurpose its technology, as well as marketing, underwriting and servicing experience gained from the LTO, business to facilitate loan originations in these locations.

Summary of Critical Accounting Policies

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations discusses our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. On an on-going basis, management evaluates its estimates and judgments, including those related to credit provisions, intangible assets, contingencies, litigation, fair value of loan receivables and income taxes. Management bases its estimates and judgments on historical experience as well as various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. Management believes the following critical accounting policies, among others, reflect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Lease Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts — FlexShopper seeks to collect amounts owed under its leases from each customer on a weekly or biweekly basis by charging their bank accounts or credit cards. Lease receivables are principally comprised of lease payments currently owed to FlexShopper which are past due, as FlexShopper has been unable to successfully collect in the manner described above. An allowance for doubtful accounts is estimated primarily based upon historical collection experience that considers both the aging of the lease and the origination channel. Other qualitative factors are considered in estimating the allowance, such as seasonality, underwriting changes and other business trends. The lease receivables balances consisted of the following as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Lease receivables	\$ 64,749,918	\$ 48,618,843
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(19,954,828)	(13,078,800)
Lease receivables, net	<u>\$ 44,795,090</u>	<u>\$ 35,540,043</u>

FlexShopper does not charge off any customer account until it has exhausted all collection efforts with respect to each account, including attempts to repossess items. Lease receivables balances charged off against the allowance were \$35,629,619 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$72,044,958 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Beginning balance	\$ 13,078,800	\$ 27,703,278
Provision	42,505,647	57,420,480
Accounts written off	(35,629,619)	(72,044,958)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 19,954,828</u>	<u>\$ 13,078,800</u>

Loan receivables at fair value — The Company elected the fair value option on its entire loan receivables portfolio. As such, loan receivables are carried at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets with changes in fair value recorded on the consolidated statements of operations. Accrued and unpaid interest and fees are included in loan receivables at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets. Management believes the reporting of these receivables at fair value more closely approximates the true economics of the loan receivables.

Interest and fees are discontinued when loans receivable become contractually 120 or more days past due. The Company charges-off loans at the earlier of when the loans are determined to be uncollectible or when the loans are 120 days contractually past due. Recoveries on loan receivables that were previously charged off are recognized when cash is received. Changes in the fair value of loan receivables include the impact of current period charge offs associated with these receivables.

The Company estimates the fair value of the loan receivables using a discounted cash flow analysis at an individual loan level to more accurately predict future payments. The Company adjusts expected cash flows for estimated losses and servicing costs over the estimated duration of the underlying assets. These adjustments are determined using historical data and include appropriate consideration of recent trends and anticipated future performance. Future cash flows are discounted using a rate of return that the Company believes a market participant would require. Model results may be adjusted by management if the Company does not believe the output reflects the fair value of the instrument, as defined under U.S. GAAP. The models are updated at each measurement date to capture any changes in internal factors such as nature, term, volume, payment trends, remaining time to maturity, and portfolio mix, as well as changes in underwriting or observed trends expected to impact future performance.

In the bank partner origination model, applicants apply and are underwritten through our online platform and the loan is originated and funded by the bank partner. We manage many aspects of the loan life cycle on behalf of our bank partner, including customer acquisition, underwriting and loan servicing. The bank partner uses their own capital to originate loans. FlexShopper's bank partner holds loans originated on our platform. FlexShopper acquires participation rights in such loans ranging from 95 to 100% of the loan. Loan revenues and fees is representative of the Company's portion of participation in the loans.

Key Performance Metrics

We regularly review a number of metrics, including the following key metrics, to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends affecting our business, formulate financial projections and make strategic decisions. Key performance metrics for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 are as follows:

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Gross Profit:				
Gross lease billings and fees	\$ 131,634,768	\$ 154,535,446	\$ (22,900,678)	(14.8)
Provision for doubtful accounts	(42,505,647)	(57,420,480)	14,914,833	(26.0)
Gain on sale of lease receivables	2,814,608	8,821,106	(6,006,498)	(68.1)
Net lease billing and fees	\$ 91,943,729	\$ 105,936,072	\$ (13,992,343)	(13.2)
Loan revenues and fees	14,813,424	16,680,080	(1,866,656)	(11.2)
Net changes in the fair value of loan receivables	10,217,854	(9,559,979)	19,777,833	(206.9)
Net loan revenues	\$ 25,031,278	\$ 7,120,101	\$ 17,911,177	251.6
Total revenues	\$ 116,975,007	\$ 113,056,173	\$ 3,918,834	3.5
Depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise	(56,288,128)	(72,556,431)	16,268,303	(22.4)
Loans origination costs and fees	(6,007,598)	(3,384,013)	(2,623,585)	77.5
Gross profit	\$ 54,679,281	\$ 37,115,729	\$ 17,563,552	47.3
Gross profit margin	47%	33%		
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Adjusted EBITDA:				
Net (loss)/income	\$ (4,233,617)	\$ 13,631,719	\$ (17,865,336)	(131.1)
Income taxes	(989,809)	(16,635,051)	15,645,242	(94.0)
Amortization of debt issuance costs	571,538	228,843	342,695	149.8
Amortization of discount on the promissory note related to acquisition	236,952	19,746	217,206	1,100.0
Other amortization and depreciation	7,881,110	4,769,614	3,111,496	65.2
Interest expense	18,105,282	10,912,808	7,192,474	65.9
Stock-based compensation	1,677,708	997,830	679,878	68.1
Gain on bargain purchase	—	(14,461,274)	14,461,274	
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 23,249,164	\$ (535,765)	\$ 23,784,929	(4,439.4)

We refer to Gross Profit and Adjusted EBITDA in the above tables as we use these measures to evaluate our operating performance and make strategic decisions about the Company. Management believes that Gross Profit and Adjusted EBITDA provide relevant and useful information which is widely used by analysts, investors and competitors in our industry in assessing performance.

Gross Profit represents GAAP revenue less depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise and loans originations costs and fees. Gross Profit provides us with an understanding of the results from the primary operations of our business. We use Gross Profit to evaluate our period-over-period operating performance. This measure may be useful to an investor in evaluating the underlying operating performance of our business.

Adjusted EBITDA represents net income before interest, stock-based compensation, taxes, depreciation (other than depreciation of leased merchandise), amortization and one-time or non-recurring items. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA provides us with an understanding of one aspect of earnings before the impact of investing and financing charges and income taxes. Adjusted EBITDA may be useful to an investor in evaluating our operating performance and liquidity because this measure:

- is widely used by investors to measure a company's operating performance without regard to items excluded from the calculation of such measure, which can vary substantially from company to company.
- is a financial measurement that is used by rating agencies, lenders and other parties to evaluate our credit worthiness; and
- is used by our management for various purposes, including as a measure of performance and as a basis for strategic planning and forecasting.

Adjusted EBITDA is a supplemental measure of FlexShopper's performance that is neither required by, nor presented in accordance with, GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA should not be considered as substitutes for GAAP metrics such as operating income/(loss), net income or any other performance measures derived in accordance with GAAP.

Results of Operations

The following table details operating results for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Gross lease billings and fees	\$ 131,634,768	\$ 154,535,446	\$ (22,900,678)	(14.8)
Provision for doubtful accounts	(42,505,647)	(57,420,480)	14,914,833	(26.0)
Gain on sale of lease receivables	2,814,608	8,821,106	(6,006,498)	(68.1)
Net lease billing and fees	\$ 91,943,729	\$ 105,936,072	\$ (13,992,343)	(13.2)
Loan revenues and fees	14,813,424	16,680,080	(1,866,656)	(11.2)
Net changes in the fair value of loan receivables	10,217,854	(9,559,979)	19,777,833	(206.9)
Net loan revenues	\$ 25,031,278	\$ 7,120,101	\$ 17,911,177	251.6
Total revenues	\$ 116,975,007	\$ 113,056,173	\$ 3,918,834	3.5
Depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise	(56,288,128)	(72,556,431)	16,268,303	(22.4)
Loans origination costs and fees	(6,007,598)	(3,384,013)	(2,623,585)	77.5
Marketing	(7,620,795)	(11,031,695)	3,410,900	(30.9)
Salaries and benefits	(12,499,099)	(10,991,477)	(1,507,622)	13.7
Other operating expenses	(24,547,729)	(21,395,767)	(3,151,962)	14.7
Net change in fair value of promissory note related to acquisition	3,678,689	—	3,678,689	
Operating income/(loss)	13,690,347	(6,303,210)	19,993,557	(317.2)
Gain on bargain purchase	—	14,461,274	(14,461,274)	(100.0)
Interest expense including amortization of debt issuance costs	(18,913,773)	(11,161,396)	(7,752,377)	69.5
Income taxes	989,809	16,635,051	(15,645,242)	(94.0)
Net (loss)/income	\$ (4,233,617)	\$ 13,631,719	\$ (17,865,336)	(131.1)

FlexShopper originated 96,118 gross leases less same day modifications and cancellations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 compared to 128,100 gross leases less same day modifications and cancellations for the comparable period last year. Net lease revenues for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$91,943,729 compared to \$105,936,072 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing a decrease of \$13,992,343 or 13.2%. In the year 2023, the average origination value per lease was higher compared to the year 2022 but volume has decreased due to tightening of approval rates. The provision for doubtful accounts relative to gross lease billings and fees were 32% and 37% for twelve months ending December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, FlexShopper sold leases in default that were fully mature for \$2,962,573 and \$9,227,937, respectively, and paid fees over that sale for \$147,965 and 406,831, respectively, which generated a gain on sale of lease receivables of \$2,814,608 and \$8,821,106, respectively. In 2022, the gain on sale of lease receivable included the sale of old defaulted mature lease portfolio that was not sold in previous years due to unfavorable market conditions.

Net loan revenues for the bank partner loan model for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$14,792,650 compared to \$5,262,000 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing an increase of \$9,530,651 or 181%. The increase is mainly due to an update of the Company's best estimate of the estimated losses assumption a market participant would use to calculate the fair value of this loan portfolio. In the third quarter of 2023, the Company started placing the bank partner's loans in default to a third-party collector, which resulted in an update on the cash flow model used in the fair value calculation. Our bank partner originated 373 loans for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 compared to 26,209 loans for twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Our bank partner sold to the Company a 95% participation interest for each loan originated in those periods. The Company's bank partner for the loan partner loan model chose to exit the high APR business in 2023. The Company is actively working on onboarding a new bank partner for this loan model.

Net loan revenues for our state license loan model for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$8,380,527 compared to \$1,858,101 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. The Company acquired this business at the end of 2022. For the state license loan model, the Company originated 139,262 loans in the year ending December 31, 2023.

Depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 was \$56,288,128 compared to \$72,556,431 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing a decrease of \$16,268,303 or 22.4%. As the Company's lease portfolio and revenues decrease, the depreciation associated with the lease portfolio also decreases. Asset level performance within the portfolio, as well as the mix of early paid off leases, will alter the average depreciable term of the leases within the portfolio and result in increases or decreases in depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise relative to lease revenue.

Loans origination cost and fees for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 was \$6,007,598 compared to \$3,384,013 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing an increase of \$2,623,585 or 77.5%. Loan origination cost and fees is correlated to the volume and dollar amount of loan products. The increase is also related to the share of net revenues with franchisees.

Marketing expenses in twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$7,620,795 compared to \$11,031,695 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, a decrease of \$3,410,900 or 30.9%. Due to the macroeconomic conditions along with tightening approval rates, the Company has slowed down the marketing expenses.

Salaries and benefits expense in twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$12,499,099 compared to \$10,991,477 in twelve months ended December 31, 2022, an increase of \$1,507,622 or 13.7%. Generally, the salary and benefits expense should directionally move with the change in lease and loans originations and the overall size of the portfolios albeit at a slower rate. The addition of employees for the state license loan model contributed to the increase in salaries and benefits.

Other operating expenses for the years ended December 30, 2023 and 2022 included the following:

	2023	2022
Amortization and depreciation	\$ 7,881,110	\$ 4,769,614
Computer and internet expenses	4,359,183	4,648,892
Legal and professional fees	3,163,530	4,124,832
Merchant bank fees	1,737,310	1,916,994
Customer verification expenses	577,556	869,474
Stock-based compensation expense	1,677,708	997,830
Insurance expense	632,403	611,995
Office and telephone expense	1,268,694	1,413,183
Rent expense	1,288,488	772,985
Advertising and recruiting fees	160,809	602,392
Travel expense	595,472	503,650
Other	1,205,466	163,926
Total	<u>\$ 24,547,729</u>	<u>\$ 21,395,767</u>

Amortization and depreciation expenses in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$7,881,110 compared to \$4,769,614 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing an increase of \$3,111,496 or 65.2%. The majority of the increase is related to the amortization of capitalized software costs due to the preparation for new products offered by the Company and the amortization of the intangible assets acquired in the Revolution Transaction (See Note 13 in the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements). The rest of the increase is related to the amortization of capitalized of data not directly used in underwriting decisions and that are probable that they will provide future economic benefit.

Computer and internet expenses in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$4,359,183 compared to \$4,648,892 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing a decrease of \$289,709 or 6.2%. A significant portion of computer and internet expense is related to scaling both the consumer facing website and the Company's back-end billing and collection systems. Also, some of these expenses are related to expanding the IT infrastructure in preparation for new products offered by the company.

Merchant bank fees expenses in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$1,737,310 compared to \$1,916,994 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing a decrease of \$179,684 or 9.4%. Merchant bank fee expense represents the ACH and card processing fees related to billing consumers and therefore a decrease in gross lease billings and fees and a more efficient collection process is the main driver for the decrease in merchant bank fees.

Customer verification expenses in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$577,556 compared to \$869,474 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing a decrease of \$291,918 or 33.6%. Customer verification expense is primarily the cost of data used for underwriting new lease and loan applicants. The reduction in marketing expense and the optimization of underwriting and data science costs contributed to the decrease in this expense.

Stock compensation expense in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 was \$1,677,708 compared to \$997,830 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing an increase of \$679,878 or 68.1%. With the passing of Richard House, Jr, our former CEO, on March 16, 2023, and according to his employment agreement, the Company vested all his outstanding stock options which contributed to the increase in this expense.

Rent expense in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 was \$1,288,488 compared to \$772,985 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, representing an increase of \$515,503 or 66.7%. The increase is related to the monthly lease expense for the storefronts we acquired in the Revolution Transaction.

Gain on bargain purchase in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 was zero compared to \$14,461,274 in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, a decrease of \$14,461,274. This gain is related to the acquisition of the material net assets of Revolution Financial, Inc business in the last quarter of 2022, where the fair value of the net assets acquired exceed the fair value of the purchase price consideration.

Income taxes in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 were \$989,809 (benefit) compared to \$16,635,051 (benefit) in the twelve months ended December 31, 2022, a decrease of \$15,645,242 or 94.0%. The variation was mainly due to the release of the \$12.5 million valuation allowance of the Company's deferred tax asset during the second quarter of 2022 as well as the taxable loss incurred in 2022.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had cash and restricted cash of \$4,413,130 compared to \$6,173,349 as of December 31, 2022. The decrease in cash from December 31, 2022 was primarily due to the increase in lease merchandise and lease receivables, the purchase of property and equipment, the repayment of loan payable under the Credit Agreement, and the repayment of the 122 Partner Note, offset by the depreciation of lease merchandise, the provision for doubtful accounts, and the proceeds from loan payable under Credit Agreement.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had lease receivables of \$64,749,918 net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$19,954,828 totaling \$44,795,090. Lease receivables are principally comprised of past due lease payments owed to the Company. An allowance for doubtful accounts is estimated based upon historical collection and delinquency percentages.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had loan receivables at fair value of \$35,794,290 which is measured at fair value. The Company primarily estimates the fair value of its loan receivables using a discounted cash flow model.

Credit Agreement

On March 6, 2015, FlexShopper, through a wholly-owned subsidiary (the "Borrower"), entered into a credit agreement (as amended from time to time and including the Fee Letter (as defined therein), the "Credit Agreement") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and WE 2014-1, LLC, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender (the "Lender"). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper's recently collected payments and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may currently borrow up to \$82,500,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). On January 29, 2021, pursuant to an amendment to the Credit Agreement, the Commitment Termination Date was extended to April 1, 2024, the Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases as collateral under the Credit Agreement and the interest rate charged on amounts borrowed was set at LIBOR plus 11% per annum.

The Credit Agreement provides that FlexShopper may not incur additional indebtedness (other than expressly permitted indebtedness) without the permission of the Lender and also prohibits dividends on common stock. Additionally, the Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring FlexShopper to maintain a minimum amount of Equity Book Value, maintain a minimum amount of cash and liquidity and maintain a certain ratio of Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value (each capitalized term, as defined in the Credit Agreement). Upon a Permitted Change of Control (as defined in the Credit Agreement), FlexShopper may refinance the debt under the Credit Agreement, subject to the payment of an early termination fee.

In addition, the Lender and its affiliates have a right of first refusal on certain FlexShopper transactions involving leases or other financial products. The Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the Credit Agreement and related agreements entered into with the Lender, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of the Borrower in the Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain financial and expense covenants), deficiencies in the borrowing base, certain judgments against the Borrower and bankruptcy events.

Effective September 27, 2022, WE 2014-1, LLC assigned 100% of its Commitments and all Loans to Powerscourt Investments 32, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC.

On October 21, 2022, pursuant to Amendment No. 16 to the Credit Agreement, the Commitment Amount was increased to be up to \$110,000,000. This amendment also replaced LIBOR references in the Credit Agreement with SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate), as the basis for our interest payments under the Credit Agreement. No other changes were made to the Credit Agreement.

On June 7, 2023, pursuant to Amendment No. 17 to the Credit Agreement, the administrative agent and lender consented, on a one-time basis, to the formation of a new subsidiary, Flex TX, LLC, and to the Company's execution and performance of the Revolution Agreements between the Company and BP Fundco, LLC to incur certain indebtedness and grant a security interest in certain of its assets in connection with (i) a Limited Payment Guaranty (Flex Revolution Loan) between the Company and BP Fundco, LLC and (ii) a Pledge Agreement among the Company, Flex Revolution, LLC and BP Fundco, LLC (collectively, the "Revolution Agreements"). No other changes were made to the Credit Agreement.

The Company borrowed under the Credit Agreement \$18,050,000 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and \$36,455,000 for twelve ended December 31, 2022. The Company repaid under the Credit Agreement \$2,795,000 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and \$5,730,000 for twelve ended December 31, 2022.

On March 27, 2024, the Company refinanced all the obligations under the Credit Agreement owed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and all liens held by any of the Lenders, or the Administrative Agent were discharged and released. The Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Company terminated the Credit Agreement.

On March 27, 2024, FlexShopper, through a wholly-owned subsidiary ("Borrower"), entered into a new credit agreement (the "2024 Credit Agreement") with Computershare Trust Company, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and Powerscourt Investment 50, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender ("Lender"). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the 2024 Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper's cash on hand and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the 2024 Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the 2024 Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$150,000,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). The Commitment Termination Date is April 1, 2026. The Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases and loans as collateral under this Agreement. The interest rate charged on amounts borrowed is SOFR plus 9% per annum.

The 2024 Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, deficiencies in the borrowing base, and bankruptcy events.

Financing Activity

On January 25, 2019, FlexShopper, LLC (the "Promissory Note Borrower") entered into a subordinated debt financing letter agreement with 122 Partners, LLC, as lender, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued a subordinated promissory note to 122 Partners, LLC (the "122 Partners Note") in the principal amount of \$1,000,000. H. Russell Heiser, Jr., FlexShopper's Chief Executive Officer, is a member of 122 Partners, LLC. Payment of the principal amount and accrued interest under the 122 Partners Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on April 30, 2020 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note was subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The 122 Partners Note was subject to customary representations and warranties and events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the 122 Partners Note. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note were secured by substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower's assets, subject to the senior rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On April 30, 2020, pursuant to an amendment to the subordinated debt financing letter agreement, the Promissory Note Borrower and 122 Partners, LLC agreed to extend the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note to April 30, 2021. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a second amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2022. On June 30, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a third amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2023. On March 30, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a fourth amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended from April 1, 2023 to October 1, 2023. On September 6, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower paid all the principal and interest outstanding as of that date.

The Promissory Note Borrower previously entered into letter agreements with NRNS Capital Holdings LLC (“NRNS”), the manager of which is the Chairman of the Company’s Board of Directors, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued subordinated promissory notes to NRNS (the “NRNS Note”) in the total principal amount of \$3,750,000. Payment of principal and accrued interest under the NRNS Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on June 30, 2021 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. At June 30, 2023, amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note bear interest at a rate of 21.47%. Obligations under the NRNS Note are subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The NRNS Note is subject to customary representations and warranties and events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note. Obligations under the NRNS Note is secured by substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower’s assets, subject to rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed an amendment to the NRNS Note such that the maturity date was extended to April 1, 2022. On February 2, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed another amendment to the NRNS Note. This last amendment extended the maturity date from April 1, 2022 to July 1, 2024 and increased the credit commitment from \$3,750,000 to \$11,000,000.

On June 29, 2023, the Company, the Promissory Note Borrower, NRNS, Mr. Heiser and PITA Holdings, LLC (“PITA”) entered into an Amendment to Subordinated Debt and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock (the “Amendment”), pursuant to which, among other things, the parties agreed to extend the maturity date of the NRNS Note from July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025. In order to induce NRNS to enter into the Amendment, the Company extended the expiration date of certain warrants (See Note 8). The cost of the warrant modification was \$917,581 and was recorded as a deferred debt cost of NRNS note. No other changes were made to such NRNS Note.

Principal and accrued and unpaid interest outstanding on the NRNS Note was \$10,948,624 as of December 31, 2023.

Cash Flow Summary

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities was \$6,664,520 for the year ended December 31, 2023 and was primarily due to the purchases of leased merchandise, the change in lease receivable and the change in the fair value of loan receivables at fair value partially offset by the add back of provision for doubtful accounts and the add back of depreciation and impairment on leased merchandise.

Net cash used in operating activities was \$31,236,936 for the year ended December 31, 2022 and was primarily due to the purchases of leased merchandise, participation in loans, the change in lease receivable, and change in deferred income tax, partially offset by the add back of provision for doubtful accounts and the add back of depreciation and impairment on leased merchandise.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

For the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash used in investing activities was \$7,561,259 comprised of the use of \$1,091,413 for the purchase of property and equipment, \$5,243,863 of capitalized software costs, and \$1,225,983 of data costs.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, net cash used in investing activities was \$5,200,645 comprised of \$1,257,678 for the purchase of property and equipment, \$5,240,437 for capitalized software costs and \$1,640,885 for data costs. This was offset by the acquisition of \$2,938,355 of cash in a business combination.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$12,465,560 for the year ended December 31, 2023 primarily due to the funds drawn on the Credit Agreement of \$18,050,000 offset by the repayments of amounts borrowed under the Credit Agreement of \$4,295,000, the repayment of loan payable under Basepoint credit agreement of \$1,500,000, and the repayment of promissory note to related parties of \$1,000,000.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$37,516,288 for the year ended December 31, 2022 primarily due to the funds drawn on the Credit Agreement of \$36,455,000 and \$7,000,000 from proceeds of promissory note, offset by repayments of amounts borrowed under the Credit Agreement of \$5,730,000.

Capital Resources and Financial Condition

To date, funds derived from the sale of the Company's common stock, warrants, Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock and Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock, proceeds from promissory notes to related parties and the Company's ability to borrow funds against the lease and loan portfolio have provided the liquidity and capital resources necessary to fund its operations.

Management believes that liquidity needs for future growth through at least the next 12 months can be met by cash flow from operations generated by the existing portfolio and/or additional borrowings against the Credit Agreement (see Note 7).

Financial Impact of COVID-19 Pandemic

As of April 1, 2024, the Company is not experiencing any material impact from the COVID-19 Pandemic. However, our business has been, and may in the future be, impacted by COVID-19 or any similar pandemic or health crisis, and this could affect our results of operations, financial condition, or cash flow in the future.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk.

The information required by Item 7A is not required to be provided by issuers that satisfy the definition of "smaller reporting company" under SEC rules.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

Consolidated Financial Statements

Our Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm is Grant Thornton LLP (PCAOB ID: 248)

The report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, Consolidated Financial Statements and Schedules is set forth beginning on F-1.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.

CONTENTS

YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2023 AND 2022	PAGE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 248)	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Operations	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	F-6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.	F-9

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of
FlexShopper, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of FlexShopper, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the years then ended and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “financial statements”). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts on Lease Receivables

As described further in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records an allowance on lease receivables with a corresponding reduction to lease revenue and fees. The Company determines the amount of allowance to recognize based upon historical and current customer collections as a portion of its gross customer billings.

The principal consideration for our determination that the allowance on lease receivables is a critical audit matter is the high degree of subjectivity that is involved in evaluating the reasonableness of management’s estimate, including collection rate assumptions used in the allowance model that derive the expected future customer payments.

Our audit procedures related to the allowance for doubtful accounts on lease receivables included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding of management’s process and evaluated the design of controls related to the allowance model, including controls over the completeness and accuracy of information used in the model and management review controls over the model.

- We assessed the reasonableness of the methodology used by management to determine the allowance.
- We sampled leases and tested the underlying data including the lease amount, lease aging, and completeness and accuracy of the application of lease payments during 2023.
- We recomputed historical collection rates and the allowance for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Loan Receivables at Fair Value

As described further in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records its loan receivables at fair value on a recurring basis with changes in fair value recognized as a component of loan revenues and fees. The Company determines the fair value of loan receivables using a discounted cash flow model based on the estimated amount and timing of expected future cash flows.

The principal consideration for our determination that the fair value measurement of loan receivables is a critical audit matter is the high degree of subjectivity that is involved in evaluating the reasonableness of management's estimate, including the discount rate, prepayment rate, default rate and loss severity assumptions.

Our audit procedures related to the fair value measurement of loan receivables included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding of management's process and evaluated the design of controls related to the loan receivables valuation model, including controls over the completeness and accuracy of information used in the model and management review controls over the model.
- We confirmed loan balances with the third-party loan servicer.
- We sampled loans and tested the underlying data.
- With the assistance of an internal specialist, we independently determined the fair value measurement of loan receivables as of December 31, 2023 and compared it to management's fair value measurement for reasonableness.

Income Taxes

As discussed in Note 2 and Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company records a valuation allowance to reduce the deferred tax asset when a judgment is made, that is considered more likely than not, that a tax benefit will not be realized. The ultimate realization of the deferred tax asset is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which those temporary differences will become deductible. The Company assesses the need for a valuation allowance by evaluating both positive and negative evidence that exists. We identified the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset to be a critical audit matter.

The principal consideration for our determination that the realizability of the deferred tax asset is a critical audit matter is that the forecast of future taxable income is an accounting estimate subject to a high level of estimation. There is inherent uncertainty and subjectivity related to management's judgments and assumptions regarding the Company's future financial performance which is complex in nature and requires significant auditor judgment.

Our audit procedures related to the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset included the following, among others:

- We obtained an understanding of management's process and evaluated the design of controls related to the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset.
- With the assistance of an internal specialist, we reviewed the valuation models for reasonableness and tested the assessment of the realizability of the federal deferred tax asset, including testing the calculations related to the potential limitation of tax attributes, and testing the schedule of reversing temporary differences.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2022.

Fort Lauderdale, FL
April 1, 2024

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash	\$ 4,413,130	\$ 6,051,713
Restricted cash	—	121,636
Lease receivables, net	44,795,090	35,540,043
Loan receivables at fair value	35,794,290	32,932,504
Prepaid expenses and other assets.	3,300,677	3,489,136
Lease merchandise, net	29,131,440	31,550,441
Total current assets	<u>117,434,627</u>	<u>109,685,473</u>
Property and equipment, net	9,308,859	8,086,862
Right of use asset, net	1,237,010	1,406,270
Intangible assets, net	13,391,305	15,162,349
Other assets, net	2,175,215	1,934,728
Deferred tax asset, net.	12,943,361	12,013,828
Total assets	<u>\$ 156,490,377</u>	<u>\$ 148,289,510</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	\$ 7,139,848	\$ 6,511,943
Accrued payroll and related taxes.	578,197	310,820
Promissory notes to related parties, including accrued interest	198,624	1,209,455
Accrued expenses	3,972,397	3,988,093
Lease liability – current portion	245,052	208,001
Total current liabilities	<u>12,134,118</u>	<u>12,228,312</u>
Loan payable under credit agreement to beneficial shareholder, net of unamortized issuance costs of \$70,780 at December 31, 2023 and \$352,252 at December 31, 2022	96,384,220	80,847,748
Promissory notes to related parties, net of unamortized issuance costs of \$649,953 at December 31, 2023 and \$0 at December 31, 2022, and net of current portion	10,100,047	10,750,000
Promissory note related to acquisition, net of discount of \$1,165,027 at December 31, 2022	—	3,158,471
Loan payable under Basepoint credit agreement, net of unamortized issuance costs of \$92,963 at December 31, 2023	7,319,641	—
Purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	—	8,703,684
Lease liabilities, net of current portion.	1,321,578	1,566,622
Total liabilities.	<u>127,259,604</u>	<u>117,254,837</u>
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value – authorized 250,000 shares, issued and outstanding 170,332 shares at \$5.00 stated value	851,660	851,660
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock, \$0.001 par value – authorized 25,000 shares, issued and outstanding 21,952 shares at \$1,000 stated value . .	21,952,000	21,952,000
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value – authorized 40,000,000 shares, issued and outstanding 21,752,304 shares at December 31, 2023 and 21,750,804 shares at December 31, 2022	2,176	2,176
Treasury shares, at cost – 164,029 shares at 2023	(166,757)	—
Additional paid in capital	42,415,894	39,819,420
Accumulated deficit	(35,824,200)	(31,590,583)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>29,230,773</u>	<u>31,034,673</u>
	<u>\$ 156,490,377</u>	<u>\$ 148,289,510</u>

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	For the years ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Revenues:		
Lease revenues and fees, net	\$ 91,943,729	\$ 105,936,072
Loan revenues and fees, net of changes in fair value	25,031,278	7,120,101
Total revenues	<u>116,975,007</u>	<u>113,056,173</u>
Costs and expenses:		
Depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise	56,288,128	72,556,431
Loan origination costs and fees	6,007,598	3,384,013
Marketing	7,620,795	11,031,695
Salaries and benefits	12,499,099	10,991,477
Operating expenses	24,547,729	21,395,767
Net change in fair value of promissory note related to acquisition	(3,678,689)	—
Total costs and expenses	<u>103,284,660</u>	<u>119,359,383</u>
Operating income/(loss)	13,690,347	(6,303,210)
Gain on bargain purchase	—	14,461,274
Interest expense including amortization of debt issuance costs	(18,913,773)	(11,161,396)
Loss before income taxes	(5,223,426)	(3,003,332)
Benefit from income taxes	989,809	16,635,051
Net (loss)/income	<u>(4,233,617)</u>	<u>13,631,719</u>
Dividends on Series 2 Convertible Preferred Shares	4,103,638	3,730,580
Net (loss)/income attributable to common and Series 1 Convertible Preferred shareholders	<u>\$ (8,337,255)</u>	<u>\$ 9,901,139</u>
Basic and diluted (loss)/ income per common share:		
Basic	\$ (0.51)	\$ 0.45
Diluted.	<u>\$ (0.51)</u>	<u>\$ 0.44</u>
WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES:		
Basic	16,260,349	21,646,896
Diluted.	<u>16,260,349</u>	<u>22,425,354</u>

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

	Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Treasury Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
Balance, January 1, 2022	170,332	\$ 851,660	21,952	\$ 21,952,000	21,442,278	\$ 2,144	—	\$ —	\$ 38,560,117	\$(45,222,302)	\$ 16,143,619
Provision for compensation expense related to stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	997,830	—	997,830
Exercise of stock options into common stock	—	—	—	—	308,526	32	—	—	261,473	—	261,505
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,631,719	13,631,719
Balance, December 31, 2022	170,332	\$ 851,660	21,952	\$ 21,952,000	21,750,804	\$ 2,176	—	\$ —	\$ 39,819,420	\$(31,590,583)	\$ 31,034,673
Provision for compensation expense related to stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,677,708	—	1,677,708
Exercise of stock options into common stock	—	—	—	—	1,500	—	—	—	1,185	—	1,185
Extension of warrants ..	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	917,581	—	917,581
Purchases of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	164,029	(166,757)	—	—	(166,757)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4,233,617)	(4,233,617)
Balance, December 31, 2023	170,332	\$ 851,660	21,952	\$ 21,952,000	21,752,304	\$ 2,176	164,029	\$ (166,757)	\$ 42,415,894	\$(35,824,200)	\$ 29,230,773

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net (loss)/income	\$ (4,233,617)	\$ 13,631,719
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss)/income to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise	56,288,128	72,556,431
Other depreciation and amortization	7,881,110	4,769,614
Amortization of debt issuance costs	571,538	228,843
Amortization of discount on the promissory note related to acquisition	236,952	19,747
Compensation expense related to stock-based compensation	1,677,708	997,830
Provision for doubtful accounts	42,505,647	57,420,480
Interest in kind added to promissory notes balance	—	155,093
Deferred income tax	(929,533)	(17,282,364)
Net change in fair value of promissory note related to acquisition	(3,678,689)	—
Gain on bargain purchase	—	(14,461,274)
Net changes in the fair value of loan receivables at fair value	(10,217,854)	9,559,979
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisition:		
Lease receivables	(51,760,694)	(67,487,369)
Loan receivables at fair value	7,356,068	(25,612,049)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	177,169	(1,670,836)
Lease merchandise	(53,869,127)	(63,164,760)
Purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	208,921	164,102
Promissory note related to acquisition	283,266	—
Lease liabilities	(30,268)	(14,488)
Accounts payable	627,905	(1,976,844)
Accrued payroll and related taxes	267,377	(80,258)
Accrued expenses	(26,527)	1,009,468
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(6,664,520)</u>	<u>(31,236,936)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Cash acquired in business combination	—	2,938,355
Purchases of property and equipment, including capitalized software costs	(6,335,276)	(6,498,115)
Purchases of data costs	(1,225,983)	(1,640,885)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(7,561,259)</u>	<u>(5,200,645)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from loan payable under credit agreement	18,050,000	36,455,000
Repayment of loan payable under credit agreement	(2,795,000)	(5,730,000)
Repayment of loan payable under Basepoint credit agreement	(1,500,000)	—
Repayment of promissory notes to related parties	(1,000,000)	—
Debt issuance related costs	(115,403)	(166,745)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	1,185	261,505
Proceeds from promissory notes to related parties	—	7,000,000
Principal payment under finance lease obligation	(8,465)	(11,184)
Repayment of purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	—	(283,266)
Repayment of installment loan	—	(9,022)
Purchases of Treasury Stock	(166,757)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>12,465,560</u>	<u>37,516,288</u>

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS — (Continued)
For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
(DECREASE)/INCREASE IN CASH and RESTRICTED CASH	(1,760,219)	1,078,707
CASH and RESTRICTED CASH, beginning of period.	<u>6,173,349</u>	<u>5,094,642</u>
CASH and RESTRICTED CASH, end of period.	<u>\$ 4,413,130</u>	<u>\$ 6,173,349</u>
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Interest paid.	\$ 17,337,292	\$ 10,289,334
Due date extension of warrants.	\$ 917,581	\$ —
Noncash investing and financing activities		
Acquisition of loan receivables at fair value.	\$ —	\$ 13,320,326
Acquisition of property and equipment	—	136,249
Acquisition of intangible assets	—	15,307,894
Acquisition of purchase consideration payable related to acquisition	—	8,539,582
Acquisition of accounts payable	—	506,607
Acquisition of deferred tax liability	—	4,773,370
Issuance of promissory note related to acquisition.	—	3,421,991

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

1. BUSINESS

FlexShopper, Inc. (the “Company”) is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware in 2006. The Company owns 100% of FlexShopper, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, owns 100% of FlexLending, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and owns 100% of Flex Revolution, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The Company is a holding corporation with no operations except for those conducted by its subsidiaries FlexShopper, LLC, FlexLending, LLC and Flex Revolution, LLC.

In January 2015, in connection with the Credit Agreement entered in March 2015 (see Note 7), FlexShopper 1 LLC and FlexShopper 2 LLC were organized as wholly owned Delaware subsidiaries of FlexShopper LLC to conduct operations. FlexShopper Inc, together with its subsidiaries, are hereafter referred to as “FlexShopper.”

FlexShopper, LLC provides durable goods to consumers on a lease-to-own basis (“LTO”). After receiving a signed consumer lease, the Company then funds the leased item by purchasing the item from the Company’s merchant partner and leasing it to the consumer.

FlexLending, LLC participates in a consumer finance program offered by a third-party bank partner. The third-party originates unsecured consumer loans through strategic sales channels. Under this program, FlexLending, LLC purchases a participation interest in each of the loans originated by the third-party.

Flex Revolution, LLC operates a direct origination model for consumers in 11 states. In the direct origination model, applicants who apply and obtain a loan through our platform are underwritten, approved, and funded directly by the Company.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation — The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly owned subsidiaries after elimination of intercompany balances and transactions.

Estimates — The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Segment Information — Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available between which resources are allocated by the chief operating decision maker. The Company’s chief operating decision maker is the chief executive officer. The Company has one operating and reportable segment that include all the Company’s financial services, which is consistent with the current organizational structure.

Cash and Cash Equivalents — The Company considers all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains cash and cash equivalents with high-quality financial institutions, which at times exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limits. While the Company monitors daily the cash balances in its operating accounts and adjusts the balances as appropriate, these balances could be impacted if one or more of the financial institutions with which the Company deposits fails or is subject to other adverse conditions in the financial or credit markets. To date, the Company has experienced no loss or lack of access to its invested cash or cash equivalents; however, no assurance can be provided that access to invested cash and cash equivalents will not be impacted by adverse conditions in the financial and credit markets. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had no cash equivalents.

Restricted Cash — The Company classifies all cash whose use is limited by contractual provisions as restricted cash. Restricted cash as of December 31, 2022 consists primarily of cash required by our third-party banking partner to cover obligations related to loan participation.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

The reconciliation of cash and restricted cash is as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash.	\$ 4,413,130	\$ 6,051,713
Restricted cash	—	121,636
Total cash and restricted cash	<u>\$ 4,413,130</u>	<u>\$ 6,173,349</u>

Revenue Recognition — Merchandise is leased to customers pursuant to lease purchase agreements which provide for weekly lease terms with non-refundable lease payments. Generally, the customer has the right to acquire title either through a 90-day same as cash option, an early purchase option, or through completion of all required lease payments, generally 52 weeks. On any current lease, customers have the option to cancel the agreement in accordance with lease terms and return the merchandise. Customer agreements are accounted for as operating leases with lease revenues recognized in the month they are due on the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue for lease payments received prior to their due date is deferred and is recognized as revenue in the period to which the payments relate. Revenues from leases and sales are reported net of sales taxes.

Lease Receivables and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts — FlexShopper seeks to collect amounts owed under its leases from each customer on a weekly or biweekly basis by charging their bank accounts or credit cards. Lease receivables are principally comprised of lease payments currently owed to FlexShopper which are past due, as FlexShopper has been unable to successfully collect in the aforementioned manner and therefore the Company has an in-house and near-shore team to collect on the past due amounts. FlexShopper maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts, under which FlexShopper's policy is to record an allowance for estimated uncollectible charges, primarily based on historical collection experience that considers both the aging of the lease and the origination channel. Other qualitative factors are considered in estimating the allowance, such as seasonality, underwriting changes and other business trends. We believe our allowance is adequate to absorb all expected losses. The lease receivables balances consisted of the following as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Lease receivables.	\$ 64,749,918	\$ 48,618,843
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(19,954,828)	(13,078,800)
Lease receivables, net	<u>\$ 44,795,090</u>	<u>\$ 35,540,043</u>

FlexShopper does not charge off any customer account until it has exhausted all collection efforts with respect to each account, including attempts to repossess items. Lease receivables balances charged off against the allowance were \$35,629,619 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and \$72,044,958 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Beginning balance.	\$ 13,078,800	\$ 27,703,278
Provision	42,505,647	57,420,480
Accounts written off	(35,629,619)	(72,044,958)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 19,954,828</u>	<u>\$ 13,078,800</u>

Lease Merchandise, net — Until all payment obligations for ownership are satisfied under the lease agreement, the Company maintains ownership of the lease merchandise. Lease merchandise consists primarily of residential furniture, consumer electronics, computers, appliances and household accessories and is recorded at cost net of accumulated depreciation. The Company depreciates leased merchandise using the straight-line method over the applicable agreement period for a consumer to acquire ownership, generally twelve months with no salvage value. Upon transfer

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

of ownership of merchandise to customers resulting from satisfaction of their lease obligations, the Company reflects the undepreciated portion of the lease merchandise as depreciation expense and the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from lease merchandise. For lease merchandise returned either voluntarily or through repossession, the Company provides an impairment reserve for the undepreciated balance of the merchandise net of any estimated salvage value with a corresponding charge to depreciation and impairment of lease merchandise. The cost, accumulated depreciation and impairment reserve related to such merchandise are written off upon determination that no salvage value is obtainable.

The net lease merchandise balances consisted of the following as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Lease merchandise at cost.	\$ 49,687,498	\$ 62,379,920
Accumulated depreciation and impairment reserve	(20,556,058)	(30,829,479)
Lease merchandise, net.	<u>\$ 29,131,440</u>	<u>\$ 31,550,441</u>

Loan receivables at fair value — The Company elected the fair value option on its entire loan and loan participation receivables portfolio. As such, loan receivables are carried at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets with changes in fair value recorded in the consolidated statements of operations. Accrued and unpaid interest and fees are included in loan receivables at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. Management believes the reporting of these receivables at fair value method closely approximates the true economics of the loan.

Interest and fees are discontinued when loan receivables become contractually 120 or more days past due. The Company charges-off loans at the earlier of when the loans are determined to be uncollectible or when the loans are 120 days contractually past due. Recoveries on loan receivables that were previously charged off are recognized when cash is received. Changes in the fair value of loan receivables include the impact of current period charge offs associated with these receivables.

The Company estimates the fair value of the loan receivables using a discounted cash flow analysis at an individual loan level to more accurately predict future payments. The Company adjusts expected cash flows for estimated losses and servicing costs over the estimated duration of the underlying assets. These adjustments are determined using historical data and include appropriate consideration of recent trends and anticipated future performance. Future cash flows are discounted using a rate of return that the Company believes a market participant would require. Model results may be adjusted by management if the Company does not believe the output reflects the fair value of the instrument, as defined under U.S. GAAP. The models are updated at each measurement date to capture any changes in internal factors such as nature, term, volume, payment trends, remaining time to maturity, and portfolio mix, as well as changes in underwriting or observed trends expected to impact future performance.

Further details concerning loan receivables at fair value are presented within “Fair Value Measurement” section in this Note.

Net changes in the fair value of loan receivables included in the consolidated statements of operations in the line “loan revenues and fees, net of changes in fair value” were a gain of \$10,217,854 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and a loss of \$9,559,979 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Lease Accounting — The Company accounts for leases in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 842 Leases (Topic 842). Under Topic 842, lessees are required to recognize leases at the commencement date as a lease liability, which is a lessee’s obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease measured on a discounted basis, and a right-to-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee’s right to use or control the use of a specified asset for the lease term. For more information on leases for which the Company is lessee, refer to Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements. Under the same Topic, lessors are also required to classify leases. All customer agreements are considered operating leases, and the Company currently does not have any sales-type or direct financing leases as

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

a lessor. An operating lease with a customer results in the recognition of lease income on a straight-line basis, while the underlying leased asset remains on the lessor's balance sheet and continues to depreciate. The breakout of lease revenues and fees, net of lessor bad debt expense, that ties to the consolidated statements of operations is shown below:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Lease billings and accruals	\$ 131,634,768	\$ 154,535,446
Provision for doubtful accounts	(42,505,647)	(57,420,480)
Gain on sale of lease receivables.	2,814,608	8,821,106
Lease revenues and fees	<u>\$ 91,943,729</u>	<u>\$ 105,936,072</u>

Deferred Debt Issuance Costs — Debt issuance costs incurred in conjunction with the Credit Agreement entered into on March 6, 2015 and subsequent amendments are offset against the outstanding balance of the loan payable and are amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining term of the related debt, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization, which is included in interest expense, was \$281,471 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$227,568 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Debt issuance costs incurred in conjunction with the subordinated Promissory Notes to related parties are offset against the outstanding balance of the loan payable and are amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining term of the related debt, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization, which is included in interest expense, was \$267,628 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$1,274 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Debt issuance costs incurred in conjunction with the Basepoint Credit Agreement entered into on June 7, 2023 are offset against the outstanding balance of the loan payable and are amortized using the straight-line method over the remaining term of the related debt, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization, which is included in interest expense, was \$22,439 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023.

Intangible Assets — Intangible assets consist of a patent on the Company's LTO payment method at check-out for third party e-commerce sites and of assets acquired in connection with Revolution Transaction (See Note 13). The patent is stated at cost less accumulated amortization. Patent costs are amortized by using the straight-line method over the legal life, or if shorter, the useful life of the patent, which has been estimated to be ten years.

In the Revolution Transaction, the Company identified intangible assets for the franchisee contract-based agreements, the related non-compete agreements, the Liberty Loan brand, the non-contractual customer relationships associated with the corporate locations and the list of previous customers. The franchisee contract-based agreements relate to the assignment of agreements with Liberty Tax franchisees in which their locations and staff are used to assist in the origination and servicing of a loan portfolio in exchange for a share of the net revenue. In addition, there is non-compete embedded in these agreements. The Liberty Loan brand intangible asset relates to the value associated with the established brands acquired in the transaction that would otherwise need to be licensed. The non-contractual customer relationship intangible asset is the value of the customer relationships for the corporate stores acquired in the transaction. The customer list intangible asset relates to the value of valuable customers information that will be used to market additional products. The franchisee contract-based agreement, the Liberty Loan brand and the non-compete intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected useful life of the assets of ten years. The non-contractual customer relationship intangible asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over a five-year estimated useful life. The customer list is amortized on a straight-line basis over a three-year estimated useful life.

For intangible assets with definite lives, tests for impairment must be performed if conditions exist that indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Intangible assets amortization expense was \$1,771,044 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$150,505 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Property and Equipment — Property and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is recognized over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets on a straight-line basis, ranging from 2 to 7 years. Repairs and maintenance expenditures are expensed as incurred, unless such expenses extend the useful life of the asset, in which case they are capitalized. Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment was \$5,113,279 and \$4,037,936 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Software Costs — Costs related to developing or obtaining internal-use software incurred during the preliminary project and post-implementation stages of an internal use software project are expensed as incurred and certain costs incurred in the project's application development stage are capitalized as property and equipment. The Company expenses costs related to the planning and operating stages of a website. Costs associated with minor enhancements and maintenance for the website are included in expenses as incurred. Direct costs incurred in the website's development stage are capitalized as property and equipment. Capitalized software costs amounted to \$5,243,863 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$5,240,437 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Capitalized software amortization expense was \$3,964,738 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$2,907,435 twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Data Costs — The Company buys data from different vendors upon receipt of an application. The data costs directly used to make underwriting decisions are expensed as incurred. Certain data costs that are probable to provide future economic benefit to the Company are capitalized and amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The probability to provide future economic benefit of the data cost assets is estimated based upon future usage of the information in different areas and products of the Company. At the beginning of the third quarter of 2021, the Company made several changes including the implementation of a more disciplined process around data procurement and storage. Those improvements triggered a change in the estimate of the probability to provide future economic benefit of some data cost.

Capitalized data costs amounted to \$1,225,983 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$1,640,885 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Capitalized data costs amortization expense was \$996,787 for twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$581,173 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

Capitalized data costs net of its amortization are included in the consolidated balance sheets in Other assets, net.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets — We evaluate all long-lived assets, including intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the related assets may not be recoverable by the undiscounted net cash flow they will generate. Impairment is recognized when the carrying amounts of such assets exceed their fair value. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, there were no impairments.

Operating Expenses — Operating expenses include corporate overhead expenses such as salaries, stock-based compensation, insurance, occupancy, and other administrative expenses.

Marketing Costs — Marketing costs, primarily consisting of advertising, are charged to expense as incurred. Direct acquisition costs, primarily consisting of commissions earned based on lease originations, are capitalized and amortized over the life of the lease.

Per Share Data — Per share data is computed by use of the two-class method as a result of outstanding Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock, which participates in dividends with the common stock and accordingly has participation rights in undistributed earnings as if all such earnings had been distributed during the period (see Note 8). Under such method income available to common shareholders is computed by deducting both dividends declared or, if not declared, accumulated on Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock from net income. Loss attributable to common shareholders is computed by increasing net loss by such dividends. Where the Company has a net loss, as the participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock has no contractual obligation to share in the losses of the Company, there is no loss allocation between common stock and Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock.

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income/(loss) available to common shareholders reduced by any dividends paid or declared on common and participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock by the total of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Diluted earnings per share is based on the more dilutive of the if-converted method (which assumes conversion of the participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock as of the beginning of the period) or the two-class method (which assumes that the participating Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock is not converted) plus the potential impact of dilutive non-participating Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock, options, performance share units and warrants. The dilutive effect of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock is computed using the if-converted method. The dilutive effect of options, performance share units and warrants are computed using the treasury stock method, which assumes the repurchase of common shares at the average market price during the period. Under the treasury stock method, options, performance share units and warrants will have a dilutive effect when the average price of common stock during the period exceeds the exercise price of options, performance share units or warrants. When there is a loss from continuing operations, potential common shares are not included in the computation of diluted loss per share since they have an anti-dilutive effect.

The following table reflects the number of common shares issuable upon conversion or exercise.

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	225,231	225,231
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock	5,845,695	5,845,695
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock issuable upon exercise of warrants	—	116,903
Common Stock Options	4,452,447	3,919,228
Common Stock Warrants	2,255,184	2,255,184
Performance Share Units	1,250,000	790,327
	<u>14,028,557</u>	<u>13,152,568</u>

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per common share for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
<u>Numerator</u>		
Net (loss)/income	\$ (4,233,617)	\$ 13,631,719
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock dividends	(4,103,638)	(3,730,580)
Net loss attributable to common and Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	(8,337,255)	9,901,139
Net income attributable to Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	—	(140,374)
Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock dividends attributable to Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	—	38,416
Net (loss)/income attributable to common shares – Numerator for basic and diluted EPS	<u>\$ (8,337,255)</u>	<u>\$ 9,799,181</u>
<u>Denominator</u>		
Weighted average of common shares outstanding – Denominator for basic EPS ...	16,260,349	21,646,896
Effect of dilutive securities:	—	—
Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock	—	225,231
Common stock options and performance share units	—	351,576
Common stock warrants	—	201,651
Adjusted weighted average of common shares outstanding and assumed conversions – Denominator diluted EPS	<u>16,260,349</u>	<u>22,425,354</u>
Basic EPS	\$ (0.51)	\$ 0.45
Diluted EPS	\$ (0.51)	\$ 0.44

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Stock-Based Compensation — The fair value of transactions in which the Company exchanges its equity instruments for employee and non-employee services (share-based payment transactions) is recognized as a compensation expense in the financial statements as services are performed.

Compensation expense for stock options is determined by reference to the fair value of an award on the date of grant and is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. The Company has elected to use the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) pricing model to determine the fair value of all stock option awards.

Compensation expense for performance share units is recognized on an accelerated basis over the vesting period based on the Company's projected assessment of the level of performance that will be achieved and earned. The fair value of performance share units is based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant (see Note 9).

Fair Value of Financial Instruments — The carrying value of certain financial instruments such as cash, lease receivable, and accounts payable approximate their fair value due to their short-term nature. The carrying value of loans payable under the Credit Agreement, under Basepoint Credit Agreement and under the promissory notes to related parties approximates fair value based upon their interest rates, which approximate current market interest rates.

The Company utilizes the fair value option on its entire loan receivables portfolio purchased from its bank partner and for the portfolio acquired in the Revolution Transaction (See Note 13).

Fair Value Measurements — The Company uses a hierarchical framework that prioritizes and ranks the market observability of inputs used in its fair value measurements. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of asset or liability and the characteristics specific to the asset or liability being measured. Assets and liabilities with readily available, active, quoted market prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally are deemed to have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value. The Company classifies the inputs used to measure fair value into one of three levels as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: Inputs other than Level 1, quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active, and model-derived prices whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability measured.

Observable inputs are based on market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs are based on the Company's market assumptions. Unobservable inputs require significant management judgment or estimation.

The Company's financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 is as follows:

Financial instruments — As of December 31, 2023⁽¹⁾	Fair Value Measurement Using			Carrying Amount
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Loan receivables at fair value	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 35,794,290	\$ 48,076,705
Promissory note related to acquisition	—	—	—	—

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

Financial instruments — As of December 31, 2022 ⁽¹⁾	Fair Value Measurement Using			Carrying Amount
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Loan receivables at fair value	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 32,932,504	\$ 42,747,668
Promissory note related to acquisition	—	—	3,158,471	3,158,471

- (1) For cash, lease receivable, and accounts payable the carrying amount is a reasonable estimate of fair value due to their short-term nature. The carrying value of loan payable under the Credit Agreement, the carrying value of loan payable under Basepoint Credit Agreement, and the carrying value of promissory notes to related parties approximates fair value based upon their interest rates, which approximate current market interest rates.

The Company primarily estimates the fair value of its loan receivables portfolio using discounted cash flow models. The models use inputs, such as estimated losses, servicing costs and discount rates, that are unobservable but reflect the Company's best estimates of the assumptions a market participant would use to calculate fair value. Certain unobservable inputs may, in isolation, have either a directionally consistent or opposite impact on the fair value of the financial instrument for a given change in that input. An increase to the net loss rate, servicing cost, or discount rate would decrease the fair value of the Company's loan receivables. When multiple inputs are used within the valuation techniques for loan receivables, a change in one input in a certain direction may be offset by an opposite change from another input.

The company estimates the fair value of the promissory note related to acquisition using discounted cash flow model. The model uses inputs including estimated cash flows and a discount rate.

The following describes the primary inputs to the discounted cash flow models that require significant judgement:

- Estimated losses are estimates of the principal payments that will not be repaid over the life of the loans, net of the expected principal recoveries on charged-off receivables. FlexShopper systems monitor collections and portfolio performance data that are used to continually refine the analytical models and statistical measures used in making marketing and underwriting decisions. Leveraging the data at the core of the business, the Company utilizes the models to estimate lifetime credit losses for loan receivables. Inputs to the models include expected cash flows, historical and current performance, and behavioral information. Management may also incorporate discretionary adjustments based on the Company's expectations of future credit performance.
- Servicing costs — Servicing costs applied to the expected cash flows of the portfolio reflect the Company's estimate of the amount investors would incur to service the underlying assets for the remainder of their lives. Servicing costs are derived from the Company internal analysis of our cost structure considering the characteristics of the receivables and have been benchmarked against observable information on comparable assets in the marketplace.
- Discount rates — the discount rates utilized in the cash flow analyses reflect the Company's estimates of the rates of return that investors would require when investing in financial instruments with similar risk and return characteristics.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

For Level 3 assets carried at fair value measured on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs, the following table presents a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022
Beginning balance	\$ 32,932,504	\$ 3,560,108
Purchases of loan participation	389,949	31,216,406
Obligation of loan participation	(12,931)	12,931
Purchase of loan portfolio in Revolution Transaction.	—	13,320,326
Loan originations	57,554,746	5,519,303
Interest and fees ⁽¹⁾	14,801,188	16,680,080
Collections	(80,089,020)	(27,816,669)
Net charge off ⁽¹⁾	(11,041,155)	(10,653,751)
Net change in fair value ⁽¹⁾	21,259,009	1,093,770
Ending balance	<u>\$ 35,794,290</u>	<u>\$ 32,932,504</u>

(1) Included in loan revenues and fees, net of changes in fair value in the consolidated statements of operations

For Level 3 assets carried at fair value measured on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs, the following table presents quantitative information about the inputs used in the fair value measurement as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average ⁽²⁾	Minimum	Maximum	Weighted Average
Estimated losses ⁽¹⁾	0%	92.5%	28.9%	2.0%	92.4%	40.8%
Servicing costs	—	—	4.7%	—	—	4.5%
Discount rate	—	—	20.1%	—	—	21.0%

(1) Figure disclosed as a percentage of outstanding principal balance.

(2) Unobservable inputs were weighted by outstanding principal balance, which are grouped by origination channel.

Other relevant data as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 concerning loan receivables at fair value are as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Aggregate fair value of loan receivables that are 90 days or more past due	\$ 27,828,083	\$ 7,147,585
Unpaid principal balance of loan receivables that are 90 days or more past due.	41,208,009	19,834,547
Aggregate fair value of loan receivables in non-accrual status.	27,764,926	6,947,224

Income Taxes — Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the estimated future tax effects of net operating loss carryforwards and temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their respective financial reporting amounts measured at the current enacted tax rates. The Company records a valuation allowance for its deferred tax assets when management concludes that it is not more likely than not that such assets will be recognized.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (cont.)

benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. As of December 31, 2023, and 2022, the Company had not recorded any unrecognized tax benefits. Interest and penalties related to liabilities for uncertain tax positions will be charged to interest and operating expenses.

Reclassifications

Certain prior year balances have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires enhanced disclosures of significant segment expenses on a quarterly and annual basis and is intended to improve the transparency of reportable segment disclosures. The adoption of ASU 2023-07 will be required for the Company beginning January 1, 2024. The adoption of this ASU did not have an impact on our financial statements as the Company has one operating and reporting segment.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-08, *Accounting for and Disclosure of Crypto Assets (Subtopic 350-60)*. This ASU requires certain crypto assets to be measured at fair value separately in the balance sheet and income statement each reporting period. This ASU also enhances the other intangible asset disclosure requirements. The adoption of ASU 2023-08 will be required for the Company beginning January 1, 2025. The adoption of this ASU will not have an impact on our financial statements as the Company doesn't have any crypto assets.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, which is intended to improve the transparency of the annual income tax disclosures by requiring specific categories in the income tax rate reconciliation and disaggregation of income taxes paid by jurisdiction. It also includes certain other amendments to improve the effectiveness of income tax disclosures. The adoption of ASU 2023-09 will be required for the Company beginning January 1, 2025. We do not believe the adoption of this ASU will have a material impact on our financial statements.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that we adopt as of the specified effective date. Unless otherwise discussed, we believe the impact of any other recently issued standards that are not yet effective are either not applicable to us at this time or will not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

3. LEASES

Refer to Note 2 to these consolidated financial statements for further information about the Company's revenue generating activities as a lessor. All the Company's customer agreements are considered operating leases, and the Company currently does not have any sales-type or direct financing leases as a lessor.

Lease Commitments

In January 2019, FlexShopper entered into a 108-month lease with an option for one additional five-year term for 21,622 square feet of office space in Boca Raton, FL to accommodate FlexShopper's business and its employees. The monthly rent for this space is approximately \$31,500 with annual three percent increases throughout the initial 108-month lease term beginning on the anniversary of the commencement date, which was September 18, 2019.

In September 2021, FlexShopper entered into a 12-month lease for an office space for approximately 18 people at the Battery at SunTrust Park at Georgia, Atlanta mainly to expand the sales team. This lease was renewed for another twelve month period with a monthly rent of approximately \$8,800. This lease ended in September 2023. This lease was accounted for under the practical expedient for leases with initial terms for 12 months or less, and as such no related right of use asset or liability was recorded.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

3. LEASES (cont.)

As part of the Revolution Transaction (See Note 13), 22 storefront lease agreements were acquired by FlexShopper. Some of those stores were closed or transferred from franchisees after the Revolution Transaction. As of December 31, 2023, 33 storefront lease agreements belong to FlexShopper. The stores are located in Alabama, Idaho, Michigan, Mississippi, Nevada, and Oklahoma and are used to offer finance products to customers. The monthly average rent for these stores is approximately \$1,800 per month. These leases are accounted for under the practical expedient for leases with initial terms for 12 months or less, and as such no related right of use asset or liability was recorded.

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating lease assets and liabilities are included in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets within the Right of use asset, net, Lease liability-current portion and Lease liabilities net of current portion.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows:

	Balance Sheet Classification	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Assets			
Operating Lease Asset.	Right of use asset, net	\$ 1,233,538	\$ 1,395,741
Finance Lease Asset	Right of use asset, net	3,472	10,529
Total Lease Assets.		<u>\$ 1,237,010</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,270</u>
Liabilities			
Operating Lease Liability – current portion	Current Lease Liabilities	\$ 240,444	\$ 199,535
Finance Lease Liability – current portion.	Current Lease Liabilities	4,608	8,466
Operating Lease Liability – net of current portion . . .	Long Term Lease Liabilities	1,321,578	1,562,022
Finance Lease Liability – net of current portion. . . .	Long Term Lease Liabilities	—	4,600
Total Lease Liabilities.		<u>\$ 1,566,630</u>	<u>\$ 1,774,623</u>

Operating lease assets and liabilities are recognized at the present value of the future lease payments at the lease commencement date. The Company uses its incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for its leases, as the implicit rate in the lease is not readily determinable. The incremental borrowing rate is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments, and in economic environments where the leased asset is located. Operating lease assets also include any prepaid lease payments and lease incentives. The lease terms include periods under options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise the option. The Company generally uses the base, non-cancelable, lease term when determining the lease assets and liabilities. Under the short-term lease exception provided within ASC 842, the Company does not record a lease liability or right-of-use asset for any leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less at commencement.

Below is a summary of the weighted-average discount rate and weighted-average remaining lease term for the Company's leases:

	Weighted Average Discount Rate	Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term (in years)
Operating Leases.	13.03%	5
Finance Leases	13.39%	1

Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term within operating expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. Finance lease expense is recognized over the lease term within interest expense and amortization in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The Company's total operating and finance lease expense all relate to lease costs and amounted to \$388,219 and \$389,647 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

3. LEASES (cont.)

Supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases is as follows:

	Twelve Months ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash payments for operating leases	\$ 417,606	\$ 405,443
Cash payments for finance leases	9,699	11,184

Below is a summary of undiscounted operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023. The table also includes a reconciliation of the future undiscounted cash flows to the present value of the operating lease liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheet.

	Operating Leases
2024.	\$ 430,134
2025.	443,038
2026.	456,330
2027.	470,019
2028 and thereafter	303,574
Total undiscounted cash flows	2,103,095
Less: interest	(541,073)
Present value of lease liabilities	<u>\$ 1,562,022</u>

Below is a summary of undiscounted finance lease liabilities as of December 31, 2023. The table also includes a reconciliation of the future undiscounted cash flows to the present value of the finance lease liabilities included in the consolidated balance sheet.

	Finance Leases
2024.	\$ 4,790
Total undiscounted cash flows	4,790
Less: interest	(182)
Present value of lease liabilities	<u>\$ 4,608</u>

4. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	Estimated Useful Lives	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Furniture, fixtures and vehicle	2 – 5 years	\$ 395,868	\$ 395,468
Website and internal use software.	3 years	25,786,321	20,542,457
Computers and software	3 – 7 years	4,763,115	3,672,103
		30,945,304	24,610,028
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization		(21,636,445)	(16,523,166)
		<u>\$ 9,308,859</u>	<u>\$ 8,086,862</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment was \$5,113,278 and \$4,037,936 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

5. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The following table provides a summary of our intangible assets:

		December 31, 2023		
	Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent.	10 years	\$ 30,760	\$ (30,760)	\$ —
Franchisee contract-based agreements	10 years	12,744,367	(1,380,638)	11,363,729
Liberty Loan brand	10 years	1,952,371	(423,020)	1,529,351
Non-compete agreements	10 years	184,825	(66,742)	118,083
Non contractual customer relationships . . .	5 years	340,218	(36,855)	303,363
Customer list.	3 years	86,113	(9,334)	76,779
		<u>\$ 15,338,654</u>	<u>\$ (1,947,349)</u>	<u>\$ 13,391,305</u>

		December 31, 2022		
	Estimated Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Patent.	10 years	\$ 30,760	\$ (28,876)	\$ 1,884
Franchisee contract-based agreements	10 years	12,744,367	(106,203)	12,638,164
Liberty Loan brand	10 years	340,218	(2,835)	337,383
Non-compete agreements	10 years	86,113	(718)	85,395
Non contractual customer relationships . . .	5 years	1,952,371	(32,540)	1,919,831
Customer list.	3 years	184,825	(5,133)	179,692
		<u>\$ 15,338,654</u>	<u>\$ (176,305)</u>	<u>\$ 15,162,349</u>

Intangible assets amortization expense was \$1,771,044 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$150,505 for twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, future estimated amortization expense related to identifiable intangible assets over the next five years is set forth in the following table:

	Amortization Expense
2024.	\$ 1,769,160
2025.	1,764,026
2026.	1,707,552
2027.	1,675,012
2028.	1,317,072
Total	<u>\$ 8,232,822</u>

6. PROMISSORY NOTES-RELATED PARTIES

122 Partners Note — On January 25, 2019, FlexShopper, LLC (the “Promissory Note Borrower”) entered into a subordinated debt financing letter agreement with 122 Partners, LLC, as lender, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued a subordinated promissory note to 122 Partners, LLC (the “122 Partners Note”) in the principal amount of \$1,000,000. H. Russell Heiser, Jr. (“Mr. Heiser”), FlexShopper’s Chief Executive Officer, is a member of 122 Partners, LLC. Payment of the principal amount and accrued interest under the 122 Partners Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on April 30, 2020 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note were subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The 122 Partners Note was subject to customary representations and warranties and

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

6. PROMISSORY NOTES-RELATED PARTIES (cont.)

events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the 122 Partners Note. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note were secured by substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower's assets, subject to the senior rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On April 30, 2020, pursuant to an amendment to the subordinated debt financing letter agreement, the Promissory Note Borrower and 122 Partners, LLC agreed to extend the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note to April 30, 2021. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a second amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2022. On June 30, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a third amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2023. On March 30, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a fourth amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended from April 1, 2023 to October 1, 2023. On September 6, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower paid all the principal and interest outstanding as of that date.

Interest paid for the 122 Partner Note was \$163,183 and \$196,338 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Interest expensed for the 122 Partner Note was \$145,357 and \$211,349 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

NRNS Note — FlexShopper LLC (the "Promissory Note Borrower") previously entered into letter agreements with NRNS Capital Holdings LLC ("NRNS"), the manager of which is the Chairman of the Company's Board of Directors, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued subordinated promissory notes to NRNS (the "NRNS Note") in the total principal amount of \$3,750,000. Payment of principal and accrued interest under the NRNS Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on June 30, 2021 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. At September 30, 2023, amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note bear interest at a rate of 21.47%. Obligations under the NRNS Note are subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The NRNS Note is subject to customary representations and warranties and events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note. Obligations under the NRNS Note is secured by substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower's assets, subject to rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed an amendment to the NRNS Note such that the maturity date was extended to April 1, 2022. On February 2, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed another amendment to the NRNS Note. This last amendment extended the maturity date from April 1, 2022 to July 1, 2024 and increased the credit commitment from \$3,750,000 to \$11,000,000.

On June 29, 2023, the Company, the Promissory Note Borrower, NRNS, Mr. Heiser and PITA Holdings, LLC ("PITA") entered into an Amendment to Subordinated Debt and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock (the "Amendment"), pursuant to which, among other things, the parties agreed to extend the maturity date of the NRNS Note from July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025. In order to induce NRNS to enter into the Amendment, the Company extended the expiration date of certain warrants (See Note 9). The cost of the warrant modification was \$917,581 and was recorded as a deferred debt cost of NRNS note. No other changes were made to such NRNS Note.

Interest paid for the NRNS Note was \$2,298,395 and \$1,541,493 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Interest expensed for the NRNS Note was \$2,305,389 and \$1,677,103 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

6. PROMISSORY NOTES-RELATED PARTIES (cont.)

Amounts payable under the promissory notes are as follows:

	Debt Principal	Interest
2024.	\$ —	\$ 198,624
2025.	\$ 10,750,000	\$ —

7. LOAN PAYABLE UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENT

On March 6, 2015, FlexShopper, through a wholly-owned subsidiary (“Borrower”), entered into a credit agreement (as amended from time-to-time, the “Credit Agreement”) with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and WE 2014-1, LLC, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender (“Lender”). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper’s cash on hand and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$57,500,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). The Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases and loans as collateral under this Agreement.

On January 29, 2021, the Company and the Lender signed an Omnibus Amendment to the Credit Agreement. This Amendment extended the Commitment Termination Date to April 1, 2024, amended other covenant requirements, partially removed indebtedness covenants and amended eligibility rules. The interest rate charged on amounts borrowed is LIBOR plus 11% per annum. The Company paid the Lender a fee of \$237,000 in consideration of the execution of this Omnibus Amendment. At December 31, 2023, amounts borrowed bear interest at 16.47%.

On March 8, 2022, pursuant to Amendment No. 15 to Credit Agreement, the Commitment Amount was increased to be up to \$82,500,000. The incremental increase in the Commitment Amount was provided by WE 2022-1, LLC, as an additional lender under the Credit Agreement. WE 2022-1, LLC is an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC. No other changes were made to the credit agreement. As of July 1, 2022, WE 2022-1, LLC assigned 100% of its Commitment and all Loans to WE 2014-1, LLC. Effective September 27, 2022, WE 2014-1, LLC assigned 100% of its Commitments and all Loans to Powerscourt Investments 32, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC.

On October 21, 2022, pursuant to Amendment No. 16 to Credit Agreement, the Commitment Amount was increased to be up to \$110,000,000. This amendment also replaced LIBOR references in the Credit Agreement with SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate), as the basis for our interest payments under the Credit Agreement.

On June 7, 2023, pursuant to Amendment No. 17 to the Credit Agreement, the administrative agent and lender consented, on a one-time basis, to the formation of a new subsidiary, Flex TX, LLC, and to the Company’s execution and performance of the Revolution Agreements (as defined below) between the Company and BP Fundco, LLC to incur certain indebtedness and grant a security interest in certain of its assets in connection with (i) a Limited Payment Guaranty (Flex Revolution Loan) between the Company and BP Fundo, LLC and (ii) a Pledge Agreement among the Company, Flex Revolution, LLC and BP Fundco, LLC (collectively, the “Revolution Agreements”).

The Credit Agreement provides that FlexShopper may not incur additional indebtedness (other than expressly permitted indebtedness) without the permission of the Lender and also prohibits payments of cash dividends on common stock. Additionally, the Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring FlexShopper to maintain a minimum amount of Equity Book Value, maintain a minimum amount of liquidity and cash and maintain a certain ratio of Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value (each capitalized term, as defined in the Credit Agreement). Upon a

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

7. LOAN PAYABLE UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENT (cont.)

Permitted Change of Control (as defined in the Credit Agreement), FlexShopper must refinance the debt under the Credit Agreement, subject to the payment of an early termination fee. A summary of the covenant requirements, and FlexShopper's actual results at December 31, 2023, follows:

	December 31, 2023	
	Required Covenant	Actual Position
Equity Book Value not less than	\$ 16,452,247	\$ 29,230,773
Liquidity greater than	1,500,000	4,413,130
Cash greater than	500,000	4,413,130
Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value ratio not to exceed	5.25	3.93

The Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the Credit Agreement and related agreements entered into with the Lender, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of FlexShopper in the Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain financial and expense covenants), deficiencies in the borrowing base, certain judgments against FlexShopper and bankruptcy events.

The Company borrowed under the Credit Agreement \$18,050,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, respectively, and \$36,455,000 for the twelve ended December 31, 2022. The Company repaid under the Credit Agreement \$2,795,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$5,730,000 for the twelve ended December 31, 2022.

Interest expense incurred under the Credit Agreement amounted to \$13,927,252 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, and \$8,902,935 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. The outstanding balance under the Credit Agreement was \$96,455,000 as of December 31, 2023 and was \$81,200,000 as of December 31, 2022. Such amount is presented in the consolidated balance sheets net of unamortized issuance costs of \$70,780 and \$352,252 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Interest is payable monthly on the outstanding balance of the amounts borrowed. No principal is expected to be repaid in the next twelve months due to the Commitment Termination Date having been extended to April 1, 2026 (See Note 17), or from reductions in the borrowing base. Accordingly, all principal is shown as a non-current liability at December 31, 2023.

See Note 17 for subsequent events related to the loan payable under Credit Agreement.

8. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Company's capital structure consists of preferred and common stock as described below:

Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 500,000 shares of \$0.001 par value preferred stock. Of this amount, 250,000 shares have been designated as Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock and 25,000 shares have been designated as Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock. The Company's Board of Directors determines the rights and preferences of the Company's preferred stock.

- Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock — Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock ranks senior to common stock upon liquidation.

As of December 31, 2023, each share of Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock was convertible into 1.32230 shares of the Company's common stock, subject to certain anti-dilution rights. The holders of the Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock have the option to convert the shares to common stock at any time. Upon conversion, all accumulated and unpaid dividends, if any, will be paid as additional shares of common stock. The holders of Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock have the same dividend rights as holders of common stock, as if the Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock had been converted to common stock.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

8. CAPITAL STRUCTURE (cont.)

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, there were 170,332 shares of Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding, which were convertible into 225,231 shares of common stock.

- Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock — The Company sold to B2 FIE V LLC (the “Investor”), an entity affiliated with Pacific Investment Management Company LLC, 20,000 shares of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock (“Series 2 Preferred Stock”) for gross proceeds of \$20.0 million. The Company sold an additional 1,952 shares of Series 2 Preferred Stock to a different investor for gross proceeds of \$1.95 million at a subsequent closing.

The Series 2 Preferred Shares were sold for \$1,000 per share (the “Stated Value”) and accrue dividends on the Stated Value at an annual rate of 10% compounded annually. Cumulative accrued dividends as of December 31, 2023 totaled \$23,188,014. As of December 31, 2023, each Series 2 Preferred Share was convertible into approximately 266 shares of common stock; however, the conversion rate is subject to further increase pursuant to a weighted average anti-dilution provision. The holders of the Series 2 Preferred Stock have the option to convert such shares into shares of common stock and have the right to vote with holders of common stock on an as-converted basis. If the average closing price during any 45-day consecutive trading day period or change of control transaction values the common stock at a price equal to or greater than \$23.00 per share, then conversion shall be automatic. Upon a Liquidation Event or Deemed Liquidation Event (each as defined), holders of Series 2 Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive out of the assets of the Company prior to and in preference to the common stock and Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock an amount equal to the greater of (1) the Stated Value, plus any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon, and (2) the amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series 2 Preferred Stock been converted to common stock immediately before the Liquidation Event or Deemed Liquidation Event.

As the dividends for the Series 2 Preferred Shares have not been declared by the Company’s Board of Directors, there is no dividends accrual reflected in the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statement. The Series 2 Preferred Shares dividends is reflected on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for purposes of determining the net income attributable to common and Series 1 Convertible Preferred shareholders.

Common Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 40,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote at all stockholder meetings. The common stock is traded on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol “FPAY.”

Warrants

In connection with the issuance of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock in June 2016, the Company issued to the placement agent in such offering warrants exercisable for 439 shares of Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock at an initial exercise price of \$1,250 per share. These warrants expired in June 2023.

In September 2018, the Company issued warrants exercisable for an aggregate 1,055,184 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$1.25 per warrant to Mr. Heiser and NRNS in connection with partial conversions of their promissory notes (the “Conversion Warrants”). The original expiration date of these warrants was September 28, 2023 (and extended as described below).

From January 2019 to August 2021, the Company issued to PITA Holdings, LLC (“PITA”) Common Stock Purchase Warrants (the “Consulting Warrants”) to purchase up to an aggregate of 1,200,000 shares of the Company’s common stock in connection with that certain Consulting Agreement, dated as of February 19, 2019 (as may be amended from time to time), between the Company and XLR8 Capital Partners LLC (“XLR8”).

PITA, NRNS and XLR8 are affiliates of the Company.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

8. CAPITAL STRUCTURE (cont.)

On June 29, 2023, the Company, FlexShopper, LLC, NRNS, Mr. Heiser and PITA entered into an Amendment to Subordinated Debt and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock (the “Amendment”), pursuant to which, among other things, the parties agreed to extend the maturity date of the NRNS Note from July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025. In order to induce NRNS to enter into the Amendment, the expiration date of the Conversion Warrants and the expiration date of 840,000 of the Consulting Warrants was extended 30 months from the original expiration date. The cost of the warrant modification was \$917,581 and was recorded as a deferred debt cost of NRNS note.

The expense related to warrants was \$917,581 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and \$0 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022.

The following table summarizes information about outstanding stock warrants as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, all of which are exercisable:

Exercise Price		Common Stock Warrants Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	
			Dec 31, 2023	Dec 31, 2022
\$	1.25	1,055,184	2 years	1 year
\$	1.25	160,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.34	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.40	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.54	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.62	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.68	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	1.69	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.74	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.76	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.91	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	1.95	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.00	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.01	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.08	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.45	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.53	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.57	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.70	40,000	2 years	3 years
\$	2.78	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.79	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	2.89	40,000	4 years	2 years
\$	2.93	40,000	2 years	Less than 1 year
\$	2.97	40,000	2 years	2 years
\$	3.09	40,000	3 years	2 years
\$	3.17	40,000	4 years	2 years
\$	3.19	40,000	2 years	3 years
\$	3.27	40,000	2 years	2 years
		<u>2,255,184</u>		

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

9. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS

In April 2018, the Company adopted the FlexShopper, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (the “2018 Plan”). The 2018 Plan replaced the Prior Plans. No new awards will be granted under the Prior Plans; however, awards outstanding under the Prior Plans upon approval of the 2018 Plan remain subject to and will be settled with shares under the applicable Prior Plan.

Grants under the 2018 Plan and the Prior Plans consist of incentive stock options, non-qualified stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted shares, restricted stock units, dividend equivalents and other stock-based awards. Employees, directors and consultants and other service providers are eligible to participate in the 2018 Plan and the Prior Plans. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 2,150,461 shares remained available for issuance under the 2018 Plan.

Stock-based compensation expense include the following components:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Stock options.	\$ 1,288,750	\$ 997,830
Performance share units (“PSU”)	388,958	—
Total stock-based compensation	<u>\$ 1,677,708</u>	<u>\$ 997,830</u>

The fair value of stock-based compensation is recognized as compensation expense over the vesting period. Compensation expense recorded for stock-based compensation in the consolidated statements of operations was \$1,677,708 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and \$997,830 for twelve months ended December 31, 2021. Unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested options and PSU at December 31, 2022 amounted to \$1,181,541, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.09 years.

Stock options:

The fair value of stock options is recognized as compensation expense using the straight-line method over the vesting period. The Company measured the fair value of each stock option award on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton (BSM) pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Year ended December 31, 2023	Year ended December 31, 2022
Exercise price	\$ 0.83	\$ 1.45
Expected life	6 years	6 years
Expected volatility	95%	71%
Dividend yield.	0%	0%
Risk-free interest rate	3.59%	2.25%

The expected dividend yield is based on the Company’s historical dividend yield. The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company’s common stock. The expected life is based on the simplified expected term calculation permitted by the Securities and Exchange Commission, which defines the expected life as the average of the contractual term of the options and the weighted-average vesting period for all option tranches. The risk-free interest rate is based on the annual yield on the grant date of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bond the maturity of which equals the option’s expected life.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

9. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS (cont.)

Activity in stock options for the twelve months period ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was as follows:

	Number of options	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average contractual term (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding at January 1, 2023.	3,919,228	\$ 1.97		\$ 52,223
Granted	1,645,619	0.83		75
Exercised	(1,500)	0.79		345
Forfeited	(1,110,900)	1.90		4,400
Expired	—	—		—
Outstanding at December 31, 2023.	<u>4,452,447</u>	<u>\$ 1.57</u>	<u>7.34</u>	<u>\$ 2,152,602</u>
Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2023.	3,696,778	\$ 1.65	7.10	\$ 1,668,723
Outstanding at January 1, 2022.	3,080,904	\$ 2.06		\$ 1,923,642
Granted	1,179,183	1.45		—
Exercised	(308,526)	0.85		480,029
Forfeited	(7,333)	2.22		2,273
Expired	(25,000)	1.70		—
Outstanding at December 31, 2022.	<u>3,919,228</u>	<u>\$ 1.97</u>	<u>6.78</u>	<u>\$ 52,223</u>
Vested and exercisable at December 31, 2022.	3,152,169	\$ 2.02	6.52	\$ 52,223

The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the twelve month period ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was \$0.62 and \$0.90 per share, respectively.

Performance Share Units:

On February 10, 2022, and on April 21, 2023, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors approved awards of performance share units to certain senior executives of the Company (the “2022 PSU”, and the “2023 PSU”, respectively).

For performance share units, which are settled in stock, the number of shares earned is subject to both performance and time-based vesting. For the performance component, the number of shares earned is determined at the end of the periods based upon achievement of specified performance conditions such as the Company’s Adjusted EBITDA. When the performance criteria are met, the award is earned and vests assuming continued employment through the specified service period(s). Shares are issued from the Company’s 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan upon vesting. The number of 2023 PSU which could potentially be issued ranges from 0 up to a maximum of 1,250,000 of the target awards depending on the specified terms and conditions of the target award.

The fair value of performance share units is based on the fair market value of the Company’s common stock on the date of grant. The compensation expense associated with these awards is amortized on an accelerated basis over the vesting period based on the Company’s projected assessment of the level of performance that will be achieved and earned. In the event the Company determines it is no longer probable that the minimum performance criteria specified in the plan will be achieved, all previously recognized compensation expense is reversed in the period such a determination is made. The 2022 PSU were forfeited in April 2023 as the minimum performance component was not achieved. For the 2023 PSU, the Company determined it was probable that the minimum performance component would be met and accordingly commenced amortization in the quarter ended June 30, 2023.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

9. EQUITY COMPENSATION PLANS (cont.)

Activity in performance share units for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Number of performance share units	Weighted average grant date fair value
Non-vested at January 1, 2023	790,327	\$ 1.53
Granted	1,250,000	0.78
Forfeited/unearned	(790,327)	1.53
Vested	—	—
Non-vested at December 31, 2023	<u>1,250,000</u>	<u>\$ 0.78</u>

10. INCOME TAXES

Reconciliation of the benefit for income taxes from continuing operations recorded in the consolidated statements of operations with the amounts computed at the statutory federal tax rates for each year:

	2023	2022
Federal tax at statutory rate	\$ (1,096,920)	\$ (630,700)
State tax, net of federal tax	(91,893)	(736,962)
Tax impact on gain on bargain purchase	—	(3,036,868)
Permanent differences	168,215	123,933
Change in statutory rate	30,789	7,862
Change in valuation allowance	—	(12,525,690)
Other	—	163,374
Benefit/(expense) for income taxes	<u>\$ (989,809)</u>	<u>\$ (16,635,051)</u>

Tax affected components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities at December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets (liabilities):		
Equity based compensation	\$ 677,514	\$ 428,111
Allowance for doubtful accounts	4,981,308	3,240,968
Fixed assets	(4,715,210)	(8,479,349)
Lease impairment	151,328	989,120
Lease Liability	391,076	439,758
Right of use asset	(308,793)	(348,478)
Accrued expenses	(57,410)	—
Change in fair value of loans receivable	(5,684,857)	(375,222)
Tax credit carryforward	—	32,394
Sec 163(j) carryforward	3,269,003	—
Federal loss carry-forwards	15,266,448	16,219,665
State loss carry forward	4,111,334	4,567,883
Intangible assets	(5,138,380)	(4,701,022)
Other	—	—
Gross deferred tax	<u>12,943,361</u>	<u>12,013,828</u>
Valuation allowance	—	—
Net deferred tax assets/liability	<u>\$ 12,943,361</u>	<u>\$ 12,013,828</u>

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

10. INCOME TAXES (cont.)

During the second quarter of 2022, the Company released the valuation allowance of the Company's deferred tax asset recorded as of December 31, 2021. The Company had historical cumulative positive pre-tax income plus permanent differences. The realization of the deferred tax asset as of December 31, 2023 is more likely than not based on the Company's projected taxable income.

The release of the deferred tax asset valuation allowance resulted in a tax benefit of approximately \$12.5 million in the year ended December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of \$72,697,376 and \$21,800,909, respectively available to offset future income. Our federal loss carryforwards do not expire. The Company's net operating losses may be subject to annual Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code limitations due to ownership changes that could impact future realization.

The components of income tax benefits for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Current Income Tax:		
Federal.....	\$ 205,910	\$ —
State.....	(273,141)	754,505
Deferred Income Tax:		
Federal.....	(1,168,681)	(13,439,360)
State.....	246,103	(3,950,196)
	<u>\$ (989,809)</u>	<u>\$ (16,635,051)</u>

The Company's effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 differs from the statutory rate of 21% primarily due to state income taxes, permanent differences and the release of the valuation allowance.

The Company files tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various states. At December 31, 2023, federal tax returns remained open for Internal Revenue Service review for tax years after 2018, while state tax returns remain open for review by state taxing authorities for tax years after 2019. The IRS can examine net operating loss carryforwards from earlier years the extent utilized in years after 2019. During 2019, the Company was notified that its 2017 federal income tax return was selected for examination. In the second quarter of 2021, the IRS completed their review with no changes to the reported tax. There were no other federal or state income tax audits being conducted as of December 31, 2023.

The Company completed its analysis and review of all tax positions taken through December 31, 2023 and does not believe that there are any unrecognized tax benefits or liabilities related to tax positions taken on its income tax returns.

11. CONTINGENCIES AND OTHER UNCERTAINTIES

Regulatory inquiries

In the first quarter of 2021, FlexShopper, along with a number of other lease-to-own companies, received a subpoena from the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation (the "DFPI") requesting the production of documents and information regarding the Company's compliance with state consumer protection laws. The Company is cooperatively engaging with the DFPI in response to its inquiry. Although the Company believes it is in compliance with all applicable consumer protection laws and regulations in California, this inquiry ultimately could lead to an enforcement action and/or a consent order, and substantial costs, including legal fees, fines, penalties, and remediation expenses.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

11. CONTINGENCIES AND OTHER UNCERTAINTIES (cont.)

Litigation

The Company is not involved in any current or pending material litigation. The Company could be involved in litigation incidental to the operation of the business. The Company intends to vigorously defend all matters in which the Company is named defendants, and, for insurable losses, maintain significant levels of insurance to protect against adverse judgments, claims or assessments that may affect the Company. Although the adequacy of existing insurance coverage of the outcome of any legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, based on the current information available, the Company does not believe the ultimate liability associated with known claims or litigation, if any, in which the Company is involved will materially affect the Company's consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Employment agreements

Certain executive management entered into employment agreements with the Company. The contracts are for a period of three years and renew for three successive one-year terms unless receipt of written notices by the parties. The contracts provide that such management may earn discretionary cash bonuses and equity awards, based on financial performance metrics defined each year by the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors. Additionally, under certain termination conditions, such contracts provide for severance payments and other benefits.

COVID-19 and other similar health crisis

The Company has been, and may in the future, be impacted by COVID-19 or any similar pandemic or health crisis, and this could affect our results of operations, financial condition, or cash flow in the future. The extent and the effects of the impact of any of these events on the operation and financial performance of our business depend on several factors which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted.

12. COMMITMENTS

The Company does not have any commitments other than real property leases (Note 3).

13. REVOLUTION TRANSACTION

On December 3, 2022, Flex Revolution, LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of FlexShopper, Inc. (the "Buyer") closed a transaction ("Revolution Transaction") pursuant to an Asset Purchase Agreement with Revolution Financial, Inc., a provider of consumer loans and credit products (collectively with certain of its subsidiaries, "Revolution"), under which the Company acquired the material net assets of the Revolution business.

In consideration for the sale of the Revolution net assets, the Company issued an adjustable promissory note ("Seller Note") with an initial principal amount of \$5,000,000. The Seller Note matures on December 1, 2027, bears interest at 8% per annum and is subject to adjustment based upon the pre-tax net income of the acquired business in 2023. The fair value of the Seller Note as of the acquisition date was \$3,421,991. The Seller Note, net of the discount, was \$3,158,471 as of December 31, 2022. The Seller Note was included in the condensed consolidated balance sheets in the line Promissory note related to acquisition.

The Revolution Transaction includes the Buyer's assumption of Revolution's consumer loan portfolio, related cash and its credit facility ("Revolution Credit Facility") as this facility is backed by the portfolio acquired. As of December 31, 2022, the Revolution Credit Agreement was not legally transferred to FlexShopper, so this liability was included in the condensed consolidated balance sheets on the line Purchase consideration payable related to acquisition as the Company was obligated for the outstanding balance as December 31, 2022. On June 7, 2023, the Revolution Credit Facility was legally transferred to FlexShopper (See Note 14).

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

13. REVOLUTION TRANSACTION (cont.)

The parties to the Asset Purchase Agreement have each made customary representations and warranties in the Asset Purchase Agreement and have agreed to indemnify each other for breaches of such representations and warranties. The Buyer's primary recourse in the event of a claim is to offset the Seller Note equal to the indemnifiable losses subject to such claim.

The Revolution Transaction has been accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combination. The Company measured the net assets acquired in Revolution Transaction at fair value on the acquisition date.

The fair value of the intangible assets was determined primarily by using discounted cash flow models. The models use inputs including estimated cash flows and a discount rate.

The Company recorded a bargain purchase gain of \$14,461,274 related to the Revolution Transaction at acquisition date as the fair value of the net assets acquired exceed the fair value of the purchase price consideration. The Company believes that the most significant reason its management was able to negotiate a bargain purchase was due to the speed with which the seller wanted to close this transaction which resulted in a non-competitive process akin to a forced sale. The strong desire for a prior to year-end closing was for various reasons, including potential credit facility covenant issues and accelerating operating losses after recent regulatory changes.

As of December 31, 2023, the promissory note related to acquisition was adjusted based upon the pre-tax loss of the acquired business in 2023, and based on this the Company recognized in the year ended December 31, 2023 a positive net change in fair value of promissory note related to acquisition of \$3,678,689.

14. BASEPOINT CREDIT AGREEMENT

On June 7, 2023, the Company, through a wholly owned subsidiary, Flex Revolution, LLC (the "New Borrower") entered into a Joinder Agreement to a credit agreement (the "Basepoint Credit Agreement") with Revolution Financial, Inc. (the "Existing Borrower"), the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, the individual guarantor party and BP Fundco, LLC, as administrative agent.

The Existing Borrower with certain of its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Seller") and Flex Revolution, LLC (the "Buyer") entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (See Note 13), pursuant to which the Seller agreed to, among other things, transfer substantially all of its assets to the Buyer.

In the Basepoint Credit Agreement, the New Borrower agreed to become a borrower (the "Basepoint Borrower") and a grantor as applicable under the agreement. The Company is a guarantor of the Basepoint Credit Agreement.

The Basepoint Credit Agreement provides for an up to a \$20 million credit facility for the origination of consumer loans. The credit facility is backed by eligible principal balance of eligible consumer receivable of the Basepoint borrower's portfolio (the "Borrowing Base"). The annual interest rate on loans under the Basepoint Credit Agreement is 13.42%. The principal balance outstanding under the Basepoint Credit Agreement is due on June 7, 2026.

The Basepoint Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring the Basepoint Borrower and the guarantor to maintain a minimum amount of liquidity that is no less than 5% of the current Borrowing Base and maintain a minimum amount of cash held in the concentration accounts of \$200,000. The tangible net worth of the Basepoint Borrower and the guarantor shall not be less than 10% of the current Borrowing Base and the Basepoint Borrower and the guarantor shall maintain a positive consolidated net income. The terms tangible net worth and positive consolidated net income for the purpose of calculating the covenants under the Basepoint Credit Agreement are defined in the agreement. The Company is in compliance with Basepoint Credit Agreement covenants as of December 31, 2023.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

14. BASEPOINT CREDIT AGREEMENT (cont.)

The Basepoint Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the Basepoint Credit Agreement, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of the Basepoint Borrower in the Basepoint Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain covenants), deficiencies in the Borrowing Base, certain judgments against the Basepoint Borrower and bankruptcy events.

Interest expense incurred under the Basepoint Credit Agreement amounted to \$1,094,926 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023. The outstanding balance under the Basepoint Credit Agreement was \$7,412,605 as of December 31, 2023. Such amount is presented in the consolidated balance sheets net of unamortized issuance costs of \$92,963 as of December 31, 2023. Interest is payable weekly on the outstanding balance of the amounts borrowed. No principal is expected to be repaid in the next twelve months, or from reductions in the borrowing base. Accordingly, all principal is shown as a non-current liability at December 31, 2023.

15. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company sponsors an employee retirement savings plan that qualifies under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. Participating employees may contribute, but not more than statutory limits. The Company makes nondiscretionary 4% Safe Harbor contributions of participants' eligible earnings who have completed the plan's eligibility requirements. The contributions are made to the plan on behalf of the employees. Total contributions to the plan were \$162,618 and \$145,161 for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

16. SHARE REPURCHASE PROGRAM

On May 17, 2023, the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program to acquire up to \$2 million of the Company's common stock. The Company may purchase common stock on the open market, through privately negotiated transactions, or by other means including through the use of trading plans intended to qualify under Rule 10b-18 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, in accordance with applicable securities laws and other restrictions. The timing and total amount of stock repurchases will depend upon business, economic and market conditions, corporate and regulatory requirements, prevailing stock prices, and other considerations. The share repurchase program will have a term of 18 months and may be suspended or discontinued at any time and does not obligate the company to acquire any amount of common stock. The objective of this program is to repurchase shares of common stock opportunistically when management believes that the Company's stock is trading below the Company's determination of long-term fair value. The shares of common stock when repurchased by the Company will become treasury shares.

The Company purchased under the share repurchase program 164,029 shares of common stock for a net cost of \$166,757 for the year ended December 31, 2023.

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On March 27, 2024, the Company refinanced all the obligations under the Credit Agreement owed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and all liens held by any of the Lenders, or the Administrative Agent were discharged and released. The Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Company terminated the Credit Agreement.

On March 27, 2024, FlexShopper, through a wholly-owned subsidiary ("Borrower"), entered into a new credit agreement (the "2024 Credit Agreement") with Computershare Trust Company, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and Powerscourt Investment 50, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender ("Lender"). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the 2024 Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper's cash on hand and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the 2024 Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the 2024 Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$150,000,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.
Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements
For the year ended December 30, 2023 and 2022

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (cont.)

all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). The Commitment Termination Date is April 1, 2026. The Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases and loans as collateral under this Agreement. The interest rate charged on amounts borrowed is SOFR plus 9% per annum. The Company will pay the Lender a fee in an amount equal to 1% of the aggregate Commitments as of March 27, 2024, payable in 12 monthly installments on each interest payment date commencing April 2024.

The 2024 Credit Agreement provides that FlexShopper may not incur additional indebtedness (other than expressly permitted indebtedness) without the permission of the Lender and also prohibits payments of cash dividends on common stock. Additionally, the 2024 Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring FlexShopper to maintain a minimum amount of Equity Book Value, maintain a minimum amount of liquidity and cash and maintain a certain ratio of Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value (each capitalized term, as defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement). Upon a Permitted Change of Control (as defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement), FlexShopper must refinance the debt under the 2024 Credit Agreement, subject to the payment of an early termination fee.

The 2024 Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the 2024 Credit Agreement and related agreements entered into with the Lender, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of FlexShopper in the 2024 Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain financial and expense covenants), deficiencies in the borrowing base, certain judgments against FlexShopper and bankruptcy events.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the Commission’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act are properly recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods required by the Commission’s rules and forms.

We carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of these disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e), as of December 31, 2023. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2023, the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, due to the material weakness described below.

In connection with our December 31, 2022 financial statements, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. This material weakness was due to a lack of effective controls over certain account analysis and accounting judgments related to the complex and ambiguous concepts associated with business combination accounting. The business combination that led to the material weakness was a unique, one-time transaction, where the initial intangible assets initially identified by the Company were not accurate.

As of December 31, 2023, the material weakness described above was remediated as management of the Company increased the use of external consultants.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. All control systems contain inherent limitations, no matter how well designed. As a result, our management acknowledges that its internal controls over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives.

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making this assessment, management used the criteria established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013). Based on this evaluation, our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2023, our internal control over financial reporting was not effective, due to the material weakness described below.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company’s annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. The design and operating effectiveness of our controls were inadequate to ensure that all complex accounting matters are properly accounted for and reviewed in a timely manner.

During the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting.

In connection with our December 31, 2022 financial statements, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. This material weakness was due to a lack of effective controls over certain account analysis and accounting judgments related to the complex and ambiguous concepts associated with business combination accounting. The business combination that led to the material weakness is a unique, one-time transaction, where the initial intangible assets initially identified by the Company were not accurate. As of December 31, 2023, this material weakness was remediated as management of the Company increased the use of external consultants.

In connection with our December 31, 2023 financial statements, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. This material weakness is due to a lack of effective controls over the review of certain accounts calculations related to the tax provision as developed by a third-party service provider. The tax provision is a complex calculation for the Company mainly because there are several different state tax regulations to take into consideration, the business combination occurred in 2022, and the recent changes to the tax interest limitation. To remediate this material weakness, management is adding more in-depth review procedures to the tax provision and either changing the tax third party service provider to a well-recognized tax and audit firm or expanding the federal and state tax knowledge of the accounting department.

Notwithstanding the identified material weaknesses in connection with our December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 financial statements, the Company believes the financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K fairly represent in all material respects our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows at and for the periods presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Richard House, Jr., the Company's former Chief Executive Officer and Principal Executive Officer, passed away on March 16, 2023. H. Russell Heiser, Jr., who was the Chief Financial Officer of the Company, was appointed by the Company's Board of Directors to become the Chief Executive Officer of the Company effective March 20, 2023. In such capacity, Mr. Heiser has been designated as the Principal Executive Officer, in addition to also being the Principal Financial and Accounting Officer of the Company.

Management is changing the tax third party service provider to a well-recognized tax and audit firm, is adding more in-depth review procedures to the tax provision, and is investigating expansion of the accounting department in its ongoing remediation efforts of the material weakness reported by management in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Other than the remediation of the material weakness in connection with our December 31, 2022 financial statements, the ongoing remediation efforts of the material weakness in connection with December 31, 2023, and the change in Chief Executive Officer, there were no other changes in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting during the year ended December 31, 2023 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Our independent auditors have not audited and are not required to audit this assessment of our internal control over financial reporting for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023.

Item 9B. Other Information.

During the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023, none of the Company's directors or officers adopted, modified, or terminated a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or a non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement, in each case as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

INFORMATION CONCERNING DIRECTORS

Set forth below is background information for each current director, as well as information regarding additional experience, qualifications, attributes, or skills that led the Board of Directors to conclude that such director should serve on the Board.

Howard S. Dvorkin has been a director since December 2018 and serves as the Chairman of the Board. Mr. Dvorkin is a serial entrepreneur, a two-time author, personal finance expert and Chairman of Debt.com. He has focused his professional endeavors in the consumer finance, technology, media, and real estate industries. He has created successful businesses in these sectors including Debt.com, Financial Apps, Consolidated Credit, Start Fresh Today and Lifestyle Media Group, among many others. He has played an instrumental role in the drafting of both state and federal legislation and was a consultant to the Board of Directors for the Association of Credit Counseling Professionals and the past president of the Association of Independent Consumer Credit Counseling Agencies (AICCCA). Mr. Dvorkin dedicates time to the National Leadership Council at American University, and the Kogod School of Business has inducted him into the prestigious 1923 Society at American University. He graduated from the University of Miami with a master's degree in Business Administration and received his Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting from American University. He was listed in the Marquis Who's Who in the Finance Industry and was part of the premier group of certified public accountants who are recognized with the Chartered Global Management Accountant (CGMA) designation. Mr. Dvorkin brings to the Board his extensive knowledge of financial, accounting and operational issues highly relevant to our company's business. He also brings a proven track record growing successful businesses and a deep background in the consumer finance market.

James D. Allen has been a director since February 2016. He is currently Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Forestar Group, Inc. (NYSE: FOR), positions he has held since March 2020. Prior to joining Forestar, he served as a Senior Operating Partner at Palm Beach Capital, a private equity investment firm, from 2019 to March 2020. Prior to joining Palm Beach Capital, he served as CFO of Hollander Sleep Products, a supplier of bedding products, from 2015 to 2018. He has also held a variety of executive roles at both private and public companies, including Operating Vice President and Group CFO of Sun Capital Partners from 2003 to 2014, Chief Administrative Officer of Mattress Firm Inc. and a variety of C-suite roles at Tandycrafts Inc. Mr. Allen began his career at PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. Mr. Allen holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree in accounting and management from Evangel University. Mr. Allen brings to the Board proven leadership and management experience and a deep knowledge in audit and accounting matters that make him well qualified to serve as an independent director and as a financial expert on the Board.

Sean Hinze has been a director since November 2018. Mr. Hinze is a Senior Vice President in the portfolio management group at PIMCO, focusing on special situations and private equity investments, since 2013. Prior to joining PIMCO, he was an investment banker at Goldman Sachs, covering the technology and financial sectors. He also served six years in the U.S. Army and Air Force, with his last assignment as a Captain and combat adviser to the Iraqi Army. He has eight years of investment and financial services experience and holds an M.B.A. from the Anderson School of Management at the University of California, Los Angeles, and an undergraduate degree in aerospace engineering from the University of Texas at Austin.

Mr. Hinze was appointed to the Board pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement, dated June 10, 2016 (the "B2 FIE Investor Rights Agreement"), among our company, Brad Bernstein and B2 FIE in connection with B2 FIE's purchase of our series 2 preferred stock. Pursuant to the B2 FIE Investor Rights Agreement, so long as B2 FIE and its affiliate transferees' ownership percentage of our outstanding common stock, determined on a fully-diluted basis taking into account the conversion of all outstanding shares of series 1 preferred stock and series 2 preferred stock, exceeds 10%, B2 FIE will have the right to nominate one director to the Board. For more information regarding the B2 FIE Investor Rights Agreement, please refer to our Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 13, 2016. Mr. Hinze's extensive knowledge of capital markets and private equity investing in particular makes him well qualified to be a member of the Board.

Thomas O. Katz has been a director since July 2020. He is a member of the law firm of Katz Baskies & Wolf PLLC, in Boca Raton, Florida, where he has been in practice since July 2007, specializing in federal and state tax law. Mr. Katz's diverse tax practice includes expertise in structuring business transactions. He received a B.S. degree in

economics from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and a J.D. degree from Georgetown University Law Center. Mr. Katz has received numerous honors and recognition as a top tax lawyer in Florida. He has also chaired and been a member of several boards of private foundations and public charities, and their finance and investment committees. Mr. Katz is well qualified to serve as a director of our company due to his substantial knowledge and more than 30 years of working experience in business transactions, as well as corporate controls and governance.

T. Scott King has been a director since November 2014. Mr. King is currently an independent consultant. From April to September 2014, Mr. King served as interim Chief Executive Officer of Gordmans Stores, Inc., an Omaha, Nebraska-based apparel and home décor retailer with approximately 100 stores. Mr. King also served as Chairman of the Board of Gordmans Stores, Inc. during that period. From 2003 through 2014, Mr. King served as Senior Managing Director of Operations of Sun Capital Partners, a Boca Raton-based private equity firm. From 1999 to 2003, he served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Waterlink Inc., an Ohio-based international provider of water and waste water solutions. Prior to his tenure at Waterlink Inc., Mr. King was employed for approximately 20 years with Sherwin-Williams Company, an international manufacturer and retailer of paint and coatings. Mr. King has previously served on the Board of Directors of The Limited, ShopKo, Furniture Brands Inc. and Boston Market. He also served on the Board of Advisors of the State University of New York at Oswego School of Business, where he received his Bachelor of Arts degree in Business. Mr. King brings to the Board his financial and business experience, as well as serving as a director on various boards of directors of public companies, making him a well-qualified candidate to serve on the Board.

INFORMATION CONCERNING EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Set forth below is background information relating to our executive officers:

Name	Age	Position
H. Russell Heiser Jr.	49	Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
John Davis	53	Chief Operating Officer

H. Russell Heiser Jr. was appointed by the Company's Board of Director to be the Chief Executive Officer of the Company effective March 20, 2023. Mr. Heiser has served as our Chief Financial Officer since December 2015 and served as a consultant to the Company from July 2015 to December 2015. As Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Heiser has demonstrated extensive knowledge of the Company's financial, accounting and operational issues and has led its mergers and acquisitions, bank financings and capital market activities. He previously served as an advisor to family offices in South Florida from 2008 to 2015. In this role, Mr. Heiser focused on venture capital and private equity investments and was responsible for sourcing, financial analysis, transaction execution and management of portfolio companies across a variety of sectors. From 2004 to 2008, Mr. Heiser was an Executive Director in the Investment Banking Division at UBS in New York and, from 2001 to 2004, was an Associate in the Investment Banking Division at Bear, Stearns & Co. in New York. Mr. Heiser received his B.S. degree in Accounting from the University of Richmond and an M.B.A. from Columbia Business School. Over the course of his career, Mr. Heiser has earned both CPA and CFA designations.

John Davis has served as Chief Operating Officer since November 2020. From April 2020 to November 2020, Mr. Davis was a consultant to the company through Woodlands Financial Advisory LLC in which he served as CEO. From May 2016 to March 2020, Mr. Davis served as President of Credit and Collections and Chief Credit Officer with Conn's Homeplus, a specialty retailer that offers a selection of consumer goods in addition to credit solutions for its core customers. Prior to Conn's, he served as Founder and CEO of GFC Advisors, Ltd., a consultancy in the consumer credit industry, from 2013 to 2016. Prior to that, from 2011 to 2013, he was President of E-Commerce of DFC Global Corp, an international specialty finance company. From 2010 to 2011, Mr. Davis was Managing Director of MEM Consumer Finance, a specialty finance company based in the United Kingdom. Prior to that, from 2000 to 2010, he was Managing Director of Forecasting and Risk Management with CompuCredit Corp. Mr. Davis holds a Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Science from the University of Delaware.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRINCIPLES AND BOARD MATTERS

Board Independence

The Board of Directors has determined that James D. Allen, Sean Hinze, Thomas O. Katz, and T. Scott King are independent directors within the meaning of the director independence standards of The Nasdaq Stock Market. Further, the Board has determined that all the members of the Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee are independent within the meaning of the director independence standards of Nasdaq and the rules of the SEC applicable to each such committee.

Board Leadership Structure

We have a Chairman of the Board who presides at all meetings of the Board. Mr. Dvorkin has served as the Chairman of the Board since January 2019.

We have no formal policy with respect to the separation of the offices of the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. Our Bylaws permit these positions to be held by the same person, and the Board believes that it is in the best interests of our company to retain flexibility in determining whether to separate or combine the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer based on our circumstances. Similarly, our Bylaws do not require our Board of Directors to appoint a lead independent director and it has not otherwise determined to do so. Our Board of Directors believes that the current leadership structure, which separates the roles of Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, is appropriate. In particular, our Board of Directors believes this structure clearly establishes the individual roles and responsibilities of the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, streamlines decision-making, enhances accountability of the senior management team to our Board of Directors and emphasizes the independence of our Board of Directors from management. Our Board of Directors recognizes that one of its key responsibilities is to evaluate and determine its optimal leadership structure to provide strong, independent oversight of senior management, a highly engaged Board of Directors, and the right balance among (i) effective independent oversight of our business, (ii) our Board's activities and (iii) consistent corporate leadership. Our Board of Directors is open to different structures that provide such an optimal leadership structure, particularly given the dynamic and competitive environment in which we operate. Our Board of Directors — which consists entirely of independent directors other than Mr. Dvorkin — exercises a strong, independent oversight function. This oversight function is enhanced by the fact that our Audit, Compensation and Nominating and Governance Committees are comprised entirely of independent directors. Our Board of Directors can and will change its leadership structure if it determines that doing so is in the best interest of our company and stockholders.

Policy Governing Security Holder Communications with the Board of Directors

Security holders who wish to communicate directly with the Board, the independent directors of the Board, or any individual member of the Board may do so by sending such communication by certified mail addressed to the Chairman of the Board, the entire Board of Directors, to the independent directors as a group or to the individual director or directors, in each case, c/o Secretary, FlexShopper, Inc., 901 Yamato Road, Suite 260, Boca Raton, Florida 33431. The Secretary reviews any such security holder communication and forwards relevant communications to the addressee.

Policies Regarding Director Nominations

The Board of Directors has adopted a policy concerning director nominations, a copy of which is available at <http://investors.flexshopper.com>. Set forth below is a summary of certain provisions of this policy, as well as the role the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee plays in the director nomination process.

Director Qualifications

The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is responsible for, among other things: (1) recommending to the Board persons to serve as members of the Board and as members of and chairpersons for the committees of the Board, (2) considering the recommendation of candidates to serve as directors submitted from our stockholders, (3) assisting the Board in evaluating the Board's and its committee's performance, (4) advising the Board regarding the appropriate board leadership structure for our company, (5) reviewing and making recommendations to the Board on corporate governance, and (6) reviewing the size and composition of the Board and recommending to the Board any changes it deems advisable.

The Board seeks directors who contribute to the Board's overall diversity, with diversity being broadly construed to mean a variety of opinions, perspectives, personal and professional experiences and backgrounds, such as gender, race and ethnicity differences, as well as other differentiating characteristics. Candidates should possess professional and personal experience and expertise relevant to our goals, with public company board experience considered a valuable asset for a candidate that is taken into consideration. In evaluating nominations to the Board, our Board also looks for certain personal attributes, such as integrity and ethics in his/her personal and professional life, an established record of professional accomplishment in his/her chosen field, a willingness to commit the time necessary for the performance of the duties of a director and not having other personal or professional commitments that would, in the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee's sole judgment, interfere with or limit his/her ability to do so, and the ability to represent the best interests of all of our stockholders and not just one particular constituency or any entity with which the candidate may be affiliated.

Process for Identifying and Evaluating Director Nominees

The Board is responsible for selecting nominees for election to the Board by the stockholders. The Board has delegated the selection process to the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee, with the expectation that other members of the Board and management may be requested to take part in the process as appropriate. Generally, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee identifies candidates for director nominees in consultation with management, through the use of search firms or other advisers, through the recommendations submitted by other directors or stockholders, or through such other methods as the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee deems appropriate. Once candidates have been identified, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee confirms that the candidates meet the qualifications for director nominees established by the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee may gather information about the candidates through interviews, detailed questionnaires, comprehensive background checks, or any other means that the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee deems to be helpful in the evaluation process. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee then meets as a group to discuss and evaluate the qualities and skills of each candidate and finalizes its list of recommended candidates for the Board's consideration.

Mr. Hinze was appointed to the Board in connection with an investor rights agreement, as further described in his biographical information under the section of this proxy statement titled "Information Concerning Directors and Nominees for Director".

Procedures for Recommendation of Director Nominees by Stockholders

The policy of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is to consider director candidates properly recommended by stockholders and evaluate such director candidates in the same way it evaluates candidates recommended by other sources. To submit a recommendation to the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee for a director nominee candidate, a stockholder must make such recommendation in writing and include:

- as to the stockholder making the recommendation and the beneficial owner, if any, on whose behalf the nomination is made;
- the name and address of such stockholder, as they appear on our books, and of such beneficial owner;
- the class or series and number of shares of capital stock of our company which are owned beneficially and of record by such stockholder and such beneficial owner;
- a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding with respect to the nomination or proposal between or among such stockholder and/or such beneficial owner, any of their respective affiliates or associates, and any others acting in concert with any of the foregoing, including, in the case of a nomination, the nominee;
- a description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including any derivative or short positions, profit interests, options, warrants, convertible securities, stock appreciation or similar rights, hedging transactions, and borrowed or loaned shares) that has been entered into as of the date of the stockholder's notice by, or on behalf of, such stockholder and such beneficial owners, whether or not such instrument or right shall be subject to settlement in underlying shares of our capital stock, the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to, manage risk or benefit of share price changes for, or increase or decrease the voting power of, such stockholder or such beneficial owner, with respect to securities of our company;

- a representation that the stockholder is a holder of record of stock of our company entitled to vote at such meeting and intends to appear in person or by proxy at the meeting to propose such business or nomination;
- a representation whether the stockholder or the beneficial owner, if any, intends or is part of a group which intends (a) to deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of our outstanding capital stock required to approve or adopt the proposal or elect the nominee and/or (b) otherwise to solicit proxies or votes from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination; and
- any other information relating to such stockholder and beneficial owner, if any, required to be disclosed in a proxy statement or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies for, as applicable, the proposal and/or for the election of directors in an election contest pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; and
- as to each person whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director:
- all information relating to such person that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for election of directors in an election contest, or is otherwise required, in each case pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; and
- such person's written consent to being named in the proxy statement as a nominee and to serving as a director if elected; and why such recommended person meets our criteria and would be able to fulfill the duties of a director.

Recommendations must be sent to the Secretary of our company, c/o FlexShopper, Inc., 901 Yamato Road, Suite 260, Boca Raton, Florida 33431. The Secretary must receive any such recommendation for nomination not later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting of stockholders; provided, however, that with respect to a special meeting of stockholders called by us for the purpose of electing directors to the Board of Directors, the Secretary must receive any such recommendation not earlier than the 120th day prior to such special meeting nor later than the later of (1) the close of business on the 90th day prior to such special meeting or (2) the close of business on the 10th day following the day on which a public announcement is first made regarding such special meeting. We will promptly forward any such nominations to the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. Once the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee receives a recommendation for a director candidate, such candidate will be evaluated in the same manner as other candidates and a recommendation with respect to such candidate will be delivered to the Board of Directors.

Policy Governing Director Attendance at Annual Meetings of Stockholders

Each director is encouraged to attend the annual meeting of stockholders in person. Our last annual meeting of stockholders was held on November 1, 2023. All of our directors serving at the time attended last year's annual meeting.

Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers

We have in place a Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers (the "Code of Ethics"), which applies to our executive officers (collectively, "Senior Financial Officers") and is designed to deter wrongdoing and to promote honest and ethical conduct, proper disclosure of financial information and compliance with applicable laws, rules and regulations among the Senior Financial Officers. A current copy of the Code of Ethics is available in our public filings with the SEC. We intend to disclose any amendments to or waivers of a provision of the Code of Ethics by posting such information on our website available at <http://investors.flexshopper.com/> and/or in our public filings with the SEC.

Policy on Hedging and Other Speculative Trading

Under our insider trading policy, directors, executive officers and certain other employees above a specified level, as well as persons sharing their households, are prohibited from engaging in hedging or other speculative trading in our securities unless advance approval is obtained from our compliance committee. Prohibited transactions include short sales, options trading, trading on margin or pledging, and hedging or monetization transactions.

Clawback Policy

The Board is required to clawback any annual incentive or other performance-based compensation awards from executive officers and employees. This clawback applies when certain specified events occur. If the Board determines that compensation related to the Company financial performance would have been lower if it had been based on the restated financial performance results, the Board will, to the extent permitted by applicable law, seek recoupment from that executive officer or employee of any portion of such compensation as it deems appropriate after a review of all relevant facts and circumstances.

Board Diversity

In accordance with Nasdaq's new Board Diversity Rules (Rule 5605(f) and Rule 5606), the following Board Diversity Matrix presents our Board diversity statistics.

Board Diversity Matrix (As of February 29, 2023)

Total Number of Directors	5			
	Female	Male	Non-Binary	Did Not Disclose Gender
Part I: Gender Identity				
Directors	—	5	—	—
Part II: Demographic Background				
African American or Black	—	—	—	—
Alaskan Native or Native Americans	—	—	—	—
Asian	—	—	—	—
Hispanic or Latinx	—	—	—	—
Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	—	—	—	—
White	—	4	—	—
Two or More Races or Ethnicities	—	—	—	—
LGBTQ+	—			
Did Not Disclose Demographic Background			1	
Directors who are Military Veterans			1	

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND ITS COMMITTEES

Board of Directors

Our Bylaws state that the number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors shall be determined from time to time by resolution of the Board. The number of directors currently fixed by our Board is five.

Our Board of Directors met four times during the year ended December 31, 2023. No director attended less than 75% of all meetings of the Board and applicable committee meetings in 2023 held during the period for which he was a director.

Committees

The Board of Directors currently has standing Audit, Compensation and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committees. The Board and each standing committee retains the authority to engage its own advisors and consultants. Each standing committee has a charter that has been approved by the Board of Directors. A copy of each committee charter is available at <http://investors.flexshopper.com/>. Each committee reviews the appropriateness of its charter annually or at such other intervals as such committee determines.

The following table sets forth the current members of the Audit, Compensation and Corporate Governance and Nominating Committees of the Board:

Name	Audit	Compensation	Corporate Governance and Nominating
James D. Allen	Chair	X	X
T. Scott King	X	Chair	X
Thomas O. Katz	X	X	Chair

Audit Committee. Our Audit Committee consists of Messrs. Allen (Chair), King and Katz. The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Audit Committee is independent within the meaning of the Nasdaq director independence standards and applicable rules of the SEC for audit committee members. The Board of Directors has elected Mr. Allen as Chairperson of the Audit Committee and has determined that he qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” under the rules of the SEC. The Audit Committee is responsible for assisting the Board of Directors in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to financial reports and other financial information. The Audit Committee (1) reviews, monitors and reports to the Board of Directors on the adequacy of our financial reporting process and system of internal controls over financial reporting, (2) has the ultimate authority to select, evaluate and replace the independent auditor and is the ultimate authority to which the independent auditors are accountable, (3) in consultation with management, periodically reviews the adequacy of our disclosure controls and procedures and approves any significant changes thereto, (4) provides the audit committee report for inclusion in our proxy statement for our annual meeting of stockholders and (5) recommends, establishes and monitors procedures for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints relating to accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters and the receipt of confidential, anonymous submissions by employees of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters. The Audit Committee met six times in 2023.

Compensation Committee. Our Compensation Committee presently consists of Messrs. King (Chair), Allen and Katz, each of whom is a non-employee director as defined in Rule 16b-3 of the Exchange Act. The Board has also determined that each member of the Compensation Committee is an independent director within the meaning of Nasdaq’s director independence standards. Mr. King serves as Chairperson of the Compensation Committee. The Compensation Committee (1) discharges the responsibilities of the Board of Directors relating to the compensation of our directors and executive officers, (2) oversees our procedures for consideration and determination of executive and director compensation, and reviews and approves all executive compensation, and (3) administers and implements our incentive compensation plans and equity-based plans. The Compensation Committee met two times in 2023.

Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. Our Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee consists of Messrs. Katz (Chair), Allen and King. The Board of Directors has determined that each member of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is an independent director within the meaning of the Nasdaq director independence standards and applicable rules of the SEC. Mr. Katz serves as Chairperson of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee (1) recommends to

the Board of Directors persons to serve as members of the Board of Directors and as members of and chairpersons for the committees of the Board of Directors, (2) considers the recommendation of candidates to serve as directors submitted from our stockholders, (3) assists the Board of Directors in evaluating the performance of the Board of Directors and the Board committees, (4) advises the Board of Directors regarding the appropriate board leadership structure for our company, (5) reviews and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors on corporate governance and (6) reviews the size and composition of the Board of Directors and recommends to the Board of Directors any changes it deems advisable. The Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee meet one time in 2023.

Role of the Board of Directors in Risk Oversight

Enterprise risks are identified and prioritized by management, and the Board receives periodic reports from our Chief Compliance Counsel and Chief Financial Officer regarding the most significant risks facing our company. These risks include, without limitation, the following:

- risks and exposures associated with strategic, financial and execution risks and other current matters that may present a material risk to our operations, plans, prospects, or reputation;
- risks and exposures associated with financial matters, particularly financial reporting, tax, accounting, disclosure, internal control over financial reporting, financial policies, investment guidelines and credit and liquidity matters;
- risks and exposures relating to corporate governance, and management and director succession planning; and
- risks and exposures associated with leadership assessment, and compensation programs and arrangements, including incentive plans.

DELINQUENT SECTION 16(a) REPORTS

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors, executive officers and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC. Such persons are required by SEC regulations to furnish us with copies of all such filings. Based solely on our review of the copies of the reports that we received and written representations that no other reports were required, we believe that our executive officers, directors and greater than 10% stockholders complied with all applicable filing requirements on a timely basis during 2023.

COMPENSATION AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Our compensation philosophy is to offer our executive officers compensation and benefits that are competitive and meet our goals of attracting, retaining and motivating highly skilled management, which is necessary to achieve our financial and strategic objectives and create long-term value for our stockholders. We believe the levels of compensation we provide should be competitive, reasonable, and appropriate for our business needs and circumstances. The principal elements of our executive compensation program have to date included base salary, short term and long-term compensation in the form of cash, stock options and performance share units.

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation earned by the individuals that served as our Principal Executive Officer during 2023 and our most highly compensated executive officer other than the individuals who served as our Principal Executive Officer during 2023 (collectively, the “named executive officers”). Other than the named executive officers listed below, no other individuals served as executive officers of our company in 2023.

Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Option Awards \$(⁽¹⁾)	All Other Compensation \$(⁽²⁾)	TOTAL (\$)
Richard House Jr.-	2023	159,231	—	367,546	9,949	536,726
Former Chief Executive Officer	2022	457,500	70,000	227,899	34,132	789,531
H. Russell Heiser Jr.-	2023	436,923	30,200	503,293	54,448	1,024,864
Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer	2022	359,231	—	153,347	48,653	561,231
John Davis-	2023	372,246	—	209,368	30,265	611,879
Chief Operating Officer	2022	353,962	50,000	64,176	24,546	492,684

- (1) FASB ASC Topic 718 requires us to determine the overall full grant date fair value of the stock options as of the date of grant based upon the Black-Scholes method of valuation, which total amounts are set forth in the table above, and to then expense that value over the service period over which the stock options become vested. As a general rule, for time-in-service-based stock options, we will immediately expense any stock option or portion thereof which is vested upon grant, while expensing the balance on a pro rata basis over the remaining vesting term of the stock options. For a description of Topic 718 and the assumptions used in determining the value of the stock options under the Black-Scholes model of valuation, see the notes to our audited financial statements included in our 2023 Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (2) The amounts set forth in this column consist of medical costs not covered by our insurance, health and life insurance payments and 401k matching contribution.

Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2023

The following table provides information regarding equity awards held by the named executive officers as of December 31, 2023.

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable	Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date
Richard House Jr.	—	—	—	—	—
H. Russell Heiser Jr.	10,000	—	—	5	10/9/2025
	10,000	—	—	5	12/1/2025
	15,000	—	—	4.02	5/10/2027
	30,000	—	—	2.95	3/1/2028
	99,584	—	—	0.84	4/9/2029
	30,000	—	—	0.86	4/23/2029
	120,813	—	—	0.86	4/23/2029
	180,000	45,000 ⁽¹⁾	—	2.53	6/30/2026
	15,000	10,000 ⁽²⁾	—	2.76	3/3/2031
	45,000	30,000 ⁽³⁾	—	2.76	3/3/2031
	59,850	59,850 ⁽⁴⁾	—	1.53	2/23/2032
	123,984	371,949 ⁽⁵⁾	—	0.78	4/21/2033
			884,615 ⁽⁶⁾		12/31/2026
John Davis.	120,000	30,000 ⁽⁷⁾	—	1.71	11/20/2030
	55,240	55,239 ⁽⁸⁾	—	1.53	2/23/2032
	51,211	153,631	—	0.78	4/21/2033
			365,385 ⁽⁹⁾		12/31/2026

- (1) Stock options vest at the rate of 20 percent each year with the first vesting date being December 31, 2020.
- (2) Stock options vest at the rate of 20 percent each year with the first vesting date being March 03, 2021.
- (3) Stock options vest at the rate of 20 percent each year with the first vesting date being March 03, 2021.
- (4) Stock options vest at the rate of 25 percent each year with the first vesting date being December 31, 2022.
- (5) Stock options vest at the rate of 25 percent each year with the first vesting date being December 31, 2023.
- (6) PSU subject to performance metrics based on the company's EBITDA for the calendar year 2023 and time based vesting with first vesting date being December 31, 2023.
- (7) Stock options vest at the rate of 20 percent each year with the first vesting date being November 20, 2020.
- (8) Stock options vest at the rate of 25 percent each year with the first vesting date being December 31, 2022.
- (9) PSU subject to performance metrics based on the company's EBITDA for the calendar year 2023 and time-based vesting with first vesting date being December 31, 2023.

Employment Agreements and Change of Control Arrangements

The following is a summary of the employment and change of control arrangements with our named executive officers.

H. Russell Heiser Jr. Employment Agreement.

On April 21, 2023, we entered into amendment No. 1 to the amended and restated employment agreement with H. Russell Heiser Jr. The employment agreement with Mr. Heiser extends for a term expiring on December 31, 2027, and is automatically renewable for three successive one-year terms unless written notice of non-renewal is timely provided by either party. Pursuant to this employment agreement, Mr. Heiser agreed to devote his full time, attention and efforts to our business and his duties as our Chief Executive Officer. The employment agreement provides that, effective as of March 20, 2023, Mr. Heiser receives a base salary at an annual rate of \$460,000 for services rendered in such position. Pursuant to a short-term incentive plan approved by the Compensation Committee of our Board, Mr. Heiser is entitled to receive cash bonuses based on the executive meeting and exceeding performance goals relating to the net revenue and EBITDA of our company. The target cash bonus under the short-term incentive plan is up to 50% of Mr. Heiser's annual base salary (with a maximum bonus payment of 100% of his base salary).

Pursuant to a long-term incentive plan approved by the Compensation Committee of our Board, Mr. Heiser will receive grants of stock options and performance share units (“PSUs”) under our 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan. Mr. Heiser was granted stock options to purchase such number of shares of our common stock with a fair market value of \$345,000, determined using the Black-Scholes formula for fair value as of the April 21, 2023 grant date and a ten-year life, with annual vesting at the rate of 25% over four years, commencing on December 31, 2023. Mr. Heiser was also granted PSUs for shares of our common stock with a fair market value of \$690,000, based on the common stock price as of the April 21, 2023 grant date. The PSUs are subject to both performance and time-based vesting. The performance metrics are based on specified EBITDA goals for our company. If we achieve 100% of the performance metrics, 50% of the PSUs will vest (and 50% will be forfeited), with a maximum vesting of 100% of the PSUs if 200% of the target performance is achieved. For the time-based component, the PSUs will vest annually at the rate of 25% over four years, commencing on December 31, 2023.

The employment agreement also provides for termination by us upon death or disability of Mr. Heiser (defined as three aggregate months of incapacity during any 365-consecutive day period) or upon cause, which includes willful misconduct, gross negligence, willful failure to perform duties, fraud/embezzlement, willful policy violation or a breach of the employment agreement. In the event the employment agreement is terminated by us without cause or by the executive for good reason, defined as a material breach of the agreement by us, Mr. Heiser will be entitled to one year’s salary and COBRA reimbursement and immediate vesting of any equity which would have otherwise vested in the one year following the termination.

In the event of a termination without cause or resignation for good reason in either case within three months preceding or 12 months following a change of control of our company, Mr. Heiser will receive one years’ salary, his target bonus, 18 months of COBRA reimbursement and immediate vesting of all outstanding unvested (but non-forfeited) equity awards.

The employment agreement also contains covenants (a) restricting Mr. Heiser from engaging in any activities competitive with our business or soliciting employees or clients during the term of such employment agreements and two years thereafter, (b) prohibiting the executive from disclosure of confidential information regarding us at any time and (c) confirming that all intellectual property developed by the executive and relating to our business constitutes our sole and exclusive property.

John Davis Employment Agreement.

On February 23, 2022, we entered into an employment agreement with John Davis. The employment agreement with Mr. Davis extends for a term expiring on December 31, 2025, and is automatically renewable for three successive one-year terms unless written notice of non-renewal is timely provided by either party. Pursuant to this employment agreement, Mr. Davis agreed to devote his full time, attention and efforts to our business and his duties as our Chief Operating Officer. The employment agreement provides that, effective as of April 21, 2023, Mr. Davis receives a base salary at an annual rate of \$380,000 for services rendered in such position. Pursuant to a short-term incentive plan approved by the Compensation Committee of our Board, Mr. Davis is entitled to receive cash bonuses based on the executive meeting and exceeding performance goals relating to the net revenue and EBITDA of our company. The target cash bonus under the short-term incentive plan is up to 40% of Mr. Davis’s annual base salary (with a maximum bonus payment of 80% of his base salary).

Pursuant to a long-term incentive plan approved by the Compensation Committee of our Board, Mr. Davis will receive grants of stock options and performance share units (“PSUs”) under our 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan. Mr. Davis was granted stock options to purchase such number of shares of our common stock with a fair market value of \$142,500, determined using the Black-Scholes formula for fair value as of the April 21, 2023 grant date and a ten-year life, with annual vesting at the rate of 25% over four years, commencing on December 31, 2023. Mr. Davis was also granted PSUs for shares of our common stock with a fair market value of \$285,000, based on the common stock price as of the April 21, 2023 grant date. The PSUs are subject to both performance and time-based vesting. The performance metrics are based on specified EBITDA goals for our company. If we achieve 100% of the performance metrics, 50% of the PSUs will vest (and 50% will be forfeited), with a maximum vesting of 100% of the PSUs if 200% of the target performance is achieved. For the time-based component, the PSUs will vest annually at the rate of 25% over four years, commencing on December 31, 2023.

The employment agreements also provide for termination by us upon death or disability of Mr. Davis (defined as three aggregate months of incapacity during any 365-consecutive day period) or upon cause, which includes willful misconduct, gross negligence, willful failure to perform duties, fraud/embezzlement, willful policy violation or a breach of the employment agreement. In the event the employment agreement is terminated by us without cause or by the executive for good reason, defined as a material breach of the agreement by us, Mr. Davis will be entitled to one year's salary and COBRA reimbursement and immediate vesting of any equity which would have otherwise vested in the one year following the termination.

In the event of a termination without cause or resignation for good reason in either case within three months preceding or 12 months following a change of control of our company, Mr. Davis will receive one year's worth of salary, his target bonus, 18 months of COBRA reimbursement and immediate vesting of all outstanding unvested (but non-forfeited) equity awards.

The employment agreement also contains covenants (a) restricting Mr. Davis from engaging in any activities competitive with our business or soliciting employees or clients during the term of such employment agreements and two years thereafter, (b) prohibiting the executive from disclosure of confidential information regarding us at any time and (c) confirming that all intellectual property developed by the executive and relating to our business constitutes our sole and exclusive property.

Director Compensation

2023 Non-Executive Director Compensation Program

In June 2021, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors engaged Lockton Companies, LLC., a global leader in executive compensation consulting services, to review and evaluate the competitiveness of our company's current executive compensation program for the top leadership positions of the company, along with the non-executive Board of Directors compensation program. The principal purpose for this engagement was to ensure that the terms of the total compensation packages of our executives and non-executive board members created incentive structures aligned with stockholder interests and were consistent with current market practices.

Effective April 12, 2023, our Board of Directors adopted a new 2023 Non-Executive Director Compensation Program in connection with receiving a board compensation report from Lockton Companies, LLC, which utilized compensation data from the latest published National Association of Corporate Directors compensation survey for similarly-sized public companies. Pursuant to our new program, all directors receive the following compensation for their services:

- annual board service retainer in the amount of \$60,000, payable quarterly, which may be paid in either cash or stock options, or a combination of both. The form of payment (i.e., cash, stock options or a combination) will be determined by each director by notice to our Chief Financial Officer at least 15 days prior to the quarterly payment date. The Chairman of the Board will receive an additional \$40,000 retainer for annual board service retainer. In the event the form of payment is stock options, the value of the stock options (priced using the Black-Scholes options pricing model) will equal 1.30 times the stated cash compensation. The stock options will have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our common stock at the time of grant.
- annual grant of stock options to purchase shares of common stock with a value of \$94,000 for the directors and with a value of \$150,000 for the Chairman of the Board (priced using the Black-Scholes options pricing model), pursuant to our 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan. The stock options will have an exercise price equal to the fair market value of our common stock at the time of grant and vest in four equal quarterly installments.

All directors are reimbursed for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with their duties to our company. The directors will not be paid separate fees for Board and Committee meetings attended.

The following table sets forth information with respect to compensation earned by or awarded to each of our Non-Employee Directors who served on our Board during the year ended December 31, 2023:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Option Awards (\$)⁽¹⁾	Total (\$)
James D. Allen	60,000	78,915 ⁽²⁾	138,915
Howard S. Dvorkin	—	232,667 ⁽³⁾	232,667
Thomas O. Katz	—	142,959 ⁽⁴⁾	142,959
T. Scott King	—	142,961 ⁽⁵⁾	142,961
Sean Hinze ⁽⁶⁾	—	—	—

- (1) FASB ASC Topic 718 requires FlexShopper to determine the overall full grant date fair market value of the options as of the date of grant based upon the Black-Scholes method of valuation, which total amounts are set forth in the table above, and then to expense that value over the service period over which options become exercisable. As a general rule, for time-in-service-based options, we will immediately expense any option or portion thereof which is vested upon grant, while expensing the balance on a pro rata basis over the remaining vesting term of the option. For a description of Topic 718 and the assumptions used in determining the value of the options under the Black-Scholes method of valuation, see the notes to the consolidated financial statements included our Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (2) There are 140,635 stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2023 related to this compensation.
- (3) There are 360,109 stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2023 related to this compensation.
- (4) There are 222,050 stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2023 related to this compensation.
- (5) There are 222,050 stock options outstanding as of December 31, 2023 related to this compensation.
- (6) There is no compensation assigned to Mr. Hinze as he was appointed to the Board in connection with an investor rights agreement, as further described in his biographical information under the section of this proxy statement titled “Information Concerning Directors and Nominees for Director”.

The following table shows the number of shares subject to vested option awards held by each Non-Employee Director as of December 31, 2023:

Name	Shares Subject to Outstanding Stock Option Awards (#)
James D. Allen	449,430
Howard S. Dvorkin	945,488
Thomas O. Katz	474,430
T. Scott King	668,648
Sean Hinze	—

Equity Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table presents information on our equity compensation plans as of December 31, 2023. All outstanding awards relate to our common stock.

Plan Category	Number of Securities to Be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Equity Compensation (a)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Equity Compensation (b)	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders . . .	5,702,447 ⁽¹⁾	1.22	2,150,461
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders.	—	—	—
Total	5,702,447		2,150,461

- (1) Includes outstanding stock options for 134,100 shares of common stock issued under our 2007 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan, outstanding stock options for 144,000 shares of common stock issued under our 2015 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan, outstanding stock options and performance share units for 5,424,347 shares of common stock issued under our 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

SECURITIES OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information regarding beneficial ownership of our voting stock as of February 29, 2023 by:

- each person or group of affiliated persons known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our voting stock;
- each named executive officer and directors;
- all executive officers, directors, and nominees as a group.

Unless otherwise noted below, the address of each person listed on the table is c/o FlexShopper, Inc. at 901 Yamato Road, Suite 260, Boca Raton, Florida 33431. To our knowledge, each person listed below has sole voting and investment power over the shares shown as beneficially owned except to the extent jointly owned with spouses or otherwise noted below.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. The information does not necessarily indicate ownership for any other purpose. Under these rules, shares of stock which a person has the right to acquire (i.e., by the exercise of any option or the conversion of such person's Series 1 or Series 2 Preferred Stock) within 60 days after February 29, 2024 are deemed to be beneficially owned and outstanding for purposes of calculating the number of shares and the percentage beneficially owned by that person. However, these shares are not deemed to be beneficially owned and outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage beneficially owned by any other person. The percentage of shares owned as of February 29, 2023 is based upon 21,752,304 shares of common stock outstanding on that date.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Shares of Common Stock	Number of Shares Underlying Convertible Preferred Stock, Options, performance share units and Warrants	Total Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned
<i>Stockholders</i>				
B2 FIE V, LLC ⁽¹⁾	—	5,325,888 ⁽²⁾	5,325,888	19.7%
Waterfall Asset Management, LLC ⁽³⁾	1,629,547	—	1,629,547	7.5%
Perkins Capital Management, Inc. ⁽⁴⁾	1,281,460	—	1,281,460	5.9%
John Steven Emerson ⁽⁵⁾	1,750,621	—	1,750,621	8.0%
<i>Directors and Executive Officers</i>				
Howard S. Dvorkin	6,119,985 ⁽⁶⁾	2,889,185 ⁽⁷⁾	9,009,170	24.8%
James D. Allen	150,000	449,430 ⁽⁸⁾	599,430	2.7%
Sean Hinze	—	—	—	*
Thomas O. Katz	81,000	474,430 ⁽⁹⁾	555,430	2.5%
T. Scott King	312,000	668,648.00 ⁽¹⁰⁾	980,648	4.4%
H. Russell Heiser Jr.	772,571	1,040,718 ⁽¹¹⁾	1,813,289	3.4%
John Davis.	7,720	226,451 ⁽¹²⁾	234,171	1.1%
Richard House Jr. ⁽¹³⁾	190,086	—	190,086	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (7 persons)	7,443,276	5,748,862	13,192,138	38.9%

* Less than one percent of outstanding shares.

- (1) Based solely on the Schedule 13D filed on June 21, 2016 by Pacific Investment Management Company LLC (“PIMCO”). According to the filing, B2 FIE V LLC (“B2 FIE”) was formed solely for the purpose of investing in our company. PIMCO BRAVO Fund II, L.P. (“Bravo II”) is the sole member of B2 FIE and operates as a pooled investment fund and invests (among other things) in operating companies. PIMCO GP XII, LLC (“PIMCO GP”) is the sole general partner of Bravo II. PIMCO is the sole managing member of PIMCO GP and has the power to make voting and investment decisions regarding the shares of our preferred stock held by B2 FIE. Each of Bravo II, PIMCO GP and PIMCO disclaims beneficial ownership of the series 2 preferred stock except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. The address for this stockholder is 650 Newport Center Drive, Newport Beach, CA 92660.
- (2) Consists of shares of common stock issuable upon the conversion of 20,000 shares of Series 2 Preferred Stock. Each share of Series 2 Preferred Stock is convertible into 266.2942 shares of common stock, based on the Series 2 Preferred Stock issue price of \$1,000 per share and a conversion rate of \$3.76 per share.
- (3) Based solely on the Schedule 13D filed by the Waterfall Reporting Persons (as defined below) with the SEC on March 16, 2015 and a Form 4 filed by Waterfall (as defined below) with the SEC on May 23, 2018. Waterfall Eden Master Fund, Ltd. (“WEMF”) owns 883,118 shares of common stock, or approximately 4.1% of outstanding shares of common stock after subsequent dilution. Waterfall Delta Offshore Master Fund, LP (“WDOMF”) owns 495,251 shares of common stock, or approximately 2.3% of outstanding shares of common stock after subsequent dilution. Waterfall Delta GP, LLC (“WDGP”), as general partner of WDOMF, may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the shares owned by WDOMF. Waterfall Sandstone Fund, LP (“WSF”) owns 251,178 shares of common stock, or approximately 1.2% of outstanding shares of common stock after subsequent dilution. Waterfall Sandstone GP, LLC (“WSGP”) and, collectively with WEMF, WDOMF and WSE, the “Waterfall Funds”), as general partner of WSF, may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the shares owned by WSF. Waterfall Asset Management, LLC (“Waterfall”), as the investment adviser to the Waterfall Funds, and Thomas Capasse and Jack Ross, as members of Waterfall, may be deemed to share beneficial ownership of the 1,629,547 shares of common stock owned by the Waterfall Funds, or approximately 7.5% of outstanding shares of common stock. Because of the relationships described above, Messrs. Capasse and Ross, WEMF, WDGP, WDOMF, WSGP and WSF (collectively, the “Waterfall Reporting Persons”) may be deemed to constitute a “group” within the meaning of Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act and, as such, each member of the group could be deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, all of the shares of common stock held by members of the group. The Waterfall Reporting Persons do not admit that they constitute a group within the meaning of Rule 13d-5. Each of the Waterfall Reporting Persons disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock referred to herein that such Reporting Person does not hold directly. Waterfall and Messrs. Capasse and Ross share the power to vote and direct the disposition of the shares owned by the Waterfall Funds. WDGP may be deemed to share the power to vote and direct the disposition of the shares owned by the WDOMF, and WSGP may be deemed to share the power to vote and direct the disposition of the shares owned by WSF. The address for each of the Waterfall-associated companies is c/o Waterfall Management, LLC, 1140 Avenue of the Americas, 7th Floor, New York, NY 10036.
- (4) Based solely on the Schedule 13G filed on February 9, 2023 by Perkins Capital Management, Inc. The address for this stockholder is 730 Lake St E, Wayzata, MN 55391.
- (5) Based solely on the Schedule 13D filed on April 15, 2019 by John Steven Emerson. The address for this stockholder is 1522 Ensley Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90024.
- (6) Includes (i) 4,062,838 shares held of record by PITA Holdings LLC, a Florida LLC (“PITA”), and (ii) 2,140,100 shares of common stock held of record by NRNS Capital Holdings, LLC (“NRNS”) and (iii) 3,500 shares of common stock held of record by Mr. Dvorkin’s direct family members. Beta Investment Group, Inc., a Florida corporation (“Beta”), is the manager of PITA. Mr. Dvorkin is President of Beta and in such position has the right to direct the vote and disposition of securities owned by PITA. Mr. Dvorkin is the manager of NRNS and in such position has the right to direct the vote and disposition of securities owned by NRNS. Mr. Dvorkin disclaims beneficial ownership of our company’s securities held of record by PITA or NRNS, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein.
- (7) Includes (i) 753,697 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of a warrant held by NRNS, (ii) 1,190,000 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of a warrant held by PITA, and (iii) vested stock options to purchase 945,488 shares of common stock.
- (8) Consists of vested stock options to purchase 449,430 shares of common stock.
- (9) Consists of vested stock options to purchase 474,430 shares of common stock.
- (10) Consists of vested stock options to purchase 668,648 shares of common stock.
- (11) Consists of (i) vested stock options to purchase 739,231 shares of common stock and (ii) 301,487 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants.
- (12) Consists of vested stock options to purchase 226,451 shares of common stock.
- (13) Not considered in the total for “All directors and executive officers as a group” as Richard House Jr. was not an executive officer as of February 29, 2023.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

In March 2016, our Board of Directors adopted a written policy with regard to related person transactions, which sets forth our procedures and standards for the review, approval or ratification of any transaction required to be reported in our filings with the SEC or in which one of our executive officers or directors has a direct or indirect material financial interest, with limited exceptions. Our policy is that the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee shall review the material facts of all related person transactions (as defined in the related person transaction approval policy) and either approve or disapprove of the entry into any related person transaction. In the event that obtaining the advance approval of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee is not feasible, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will consider the related person transaction and, if the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee determines it to be appropriate, may ratify the related person transaction. In determining whether to approve or ratify a related person transaction, the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee will take into account, among other factors it deems appropriate, whether the related person transaction is on terms comparable to those available from an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar circumstances and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction.

Other than as described below, and compensation agreements and other arrangements which are described under the heading "*Compensation and Other Information Concerning Directors and Officers*" in 2023 there was not, and there is not currently proposed, any transaction or series of similar transactions to which we were or will be a party in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed \$120,000 in which any director, executive officer, holder of 5% or more of any class of our capital stock or any member of their immediate families had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Amendments to Credit Agreement involving Waterfall Asset Management

On March 6, 2015, through FlexShopper 2, LLC, our wholly-owned indirect subsidiary (the "Borrower"), we entered into a credit agreement (as amended from time-to-time, the "Credit Agreement") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and WE 2014-1, LLC, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender ("Lender"). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper's cash on hand and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$82,500,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). On January 29, 2021, pursuant to an amendment to the Credit Agreement, the Commitment Termination Date was extended to April 1, 2024, the Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases as collateral under the Credit Agreement and the interest rate charged on amounts borrowed was set at LIBOR plus 11% per annum.

The Credit Agreement provides that FlexShopper may not incur additional indebtedness (other than expressly permitted indebtedness) without the permission of the Lender and also prohibits dividends on common stock. Additionally, the Credit Agreement includes covenants requiring FlexShopper to maintain a minimum amount of Equity Book Value, maintain a minimum amount of cash and liquidity and maintain a certain ratio of Consolidated Total Debt to Equity Book Value (each capitalized term, as defined in the Credit Agreement). Upon a Permitted Change of Control (as defined in the Credit Agreement), FlexShopper may refinance the debt under the Credit Agreement, subject to the payment of an early termination fee.

In addition, the Lender and its affiliates have a right of first refusal on certain FlexShopper transactions involving leases or other financial products. The Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, breaches or defaults under the terms of the Credit Agreement and related agreements entered into with the Lender, breaches of representations, warranties or certifications made by or on behalf of the Borrower in the Credit Agreement and related documents (including certain financial and expense covenants), deficiencies in the borrowing base, certain judgments against the Borrower and bankruptcy events.

Effective September 27, 2022, WE 2014-1, LLC assigned 100% of its Commitments and all Loans to Powerscourt Investments 32, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC.

On October 21, 2022, pursuant to Amendment No. 16 to the Credit Agreement between FlexShopper 2, LLC, as borrower, and Powerscourt Investments 32, LP, as administrative agent and lender, the Commitment Amount was increased to be up to \$110,000,000. This amendment also replaced LIBOR references in the Credit Agreement with SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate), as the basis for our interest payments under the Credit Agreement. No other changes were made to the Credit Agreement.

On June 7, 2023, pursuant to Amendment No. 17 to the Credit Agreement, the administrative agent and lender consented, on a one-time basis, to the formation of a new subsidiary, Flex TX, LLC, and to the Company's execution and performance of the Revolution Agreements (as defined below) between the Company and BP Fundco, LLC to incur certain indebtedness and grant a security interest in certain of its assets in connection with (i) a Limited Payment Guaranty (Flex Revolution Loan) between the Company and BP Fundco, LLC and (ii) a Pledge Agreement among the Company, Flex Revolution, LLC and BP Fundco, LLC (collectively, the "Revolution Agreements"). No other changes were made to the Credit Agreement.

As of December 31, 2023, \$96.4 million in principal was outstanding under the Credit Agreement. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the largest aggregate amount of principal outstanding under the Credit Agreement was \$96.4 million, and \$2.7 million in principal and \$13.8 million in interest were paid during such period, at an average interest rate of 16.2% per annum.

On March 27, 2024, the Company refinanced all the obligations under the Credit Agreement owed to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders, and all liens held by any of the Lenders, or the Administrative Agent were discharged and released. The Administrative Agent, the Lenders and the Company terminated the Credit Agreement.

On March 27, 2024, FlexShopper, through a wholly-owned subsidiary ("Borrower"), entered into a new credit agreement (the "2024 Credit Agreement") with Computershare Trust Company, National Association as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto and Powerscourt Investment 50, LP, an affiliate of Waterfall Asset Management, LLC, as administrative agent and lender ("Lender"). The Borrower is permitted to borrow funds under the 2024 Credit Agreement based on FlexShopper's cash on hand and the Amortized Order Value of its Eligible Leases (as such terms are defined in the 2024 Credit Agreement) less certain deductions described in the 2024 Credit Agreement. Under the terms of the 2024 Credit Agreement, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, the Borrower may borrow up to \$150,000,000 from the Lender until the Commitment Termination Date and must repay all borrowed amounts one year thereafter, on the date that is 12 months following the Commitment Termination Date (unless such amounts become due or payable on an earlier date pursuant to the terms of the Credit Agreement). The Commitment Termination Date is April 1, 2026. The Lender was granted a security interest in certain leases and loans as collateral under this Agreement. The interest rate charged on amounts borrowed is SOFR plus 9% per annum.

The 2024 Credit Agreement includes customary events of default, including, among others, failures to make payment of principal and interest, deficiencies in the borrowing base, and bankruptcy events.

Loans Payable to an Officer and Director

NRNS Note — FlexShopper LLC (the "Promissory Note Borrower") previously entered into letter agreements with NRNS Capital Holdings LLC ("NRNS"), the manager of which is the Chairman of the Company's Board of Directors, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued subordinated promissory notes to NRNS (the "NRNS Note") in the total principal amount of \$3,750,000. Payment of principal and accrued interest under the NRNS Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on June 30, 2021 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. At September 30, 2023, amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note bear interest at a rate of 21.47%. Obligations under the NRNS Note are subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The NRNS Note is subject to customary representations and warranties and events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the NRNS Note. Obligations under the NRNS Note is secured by substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower's assets, subject to rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed an amendment to the NRNS Note such that the maturity date was extended to April 1, 2022. On February 2, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed another amendment to the NRNS Note. This last amendment extended the maturity date from April 1, 2022 to July 1, 2024 and increased the credit commitment from \$3,750,000 to \$11,000,000.

On June 29, 2023, the Company, the Promissory Note Borrower, NRNS, Mr. Heiser and PITA Holdings, LLC (“PITA”) entered into an Amendment to Subordinated Debt and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock (the “Amendment”), pursuant to which, among other things, the parties agreed to extend the maturity date of the NRNS Note from July 1, 2024 to July 1, 2025. In order to induce NRNS to enter into the Amendment, the Company extended the expiration date of certain warrants (See Note 9). The cost of the warrant modification was \$917,581 and was recorded as a deferred debt cost of NRNS note. No other changes were made to such NRNS Note.

As of December 31, 2023, \$10,948,624 of principal and accrued unpaid interest was outstanding under the NRNS Note. Interest paid for the NRNS Note was \$2,298,395 for the year 2023.

122 Partners Note — On January 25, 2019, FlexShopper, LLC (the “Promissory Note Borrower”) entered into a subordinated debt financing letter agreement with 122 Partners, LLC, as lender, pursuant to which the Promissory Note Borrower issued a subordinated promissory note to 122 Partners, LLC (the “122 Partners Note”) in the principal amount of \$1,000,000. H. Russell Heiser, Jr. (“Mr. Heiser”), FlexShopper’s Chief Executive Officer, is a member of 122 Partners, LLC. Payment of the principal amount and accrued interest under the 122 Partners Note was due and payable by the Promissory Note Borrower on April 30, 2020 and the Promissory Note Borrower can prepay principal and interest at any time without penalty. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note were subordinated to obligations under the Credit Agreement. The 122 Partners Note was subject to customary representations and warranties and events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Promissory Note Borrower may be required to repay all amounts outstanding under the 122 Partners Note. Obligations under the 122 Partners Note were secured by substantially all of the Promissory Note Borrower’s assets, subject to the senior rights of the lenders under the Credit Agreement. On April 30, 2020, pursuant to an amendment to the subordinated debt financing letter agreement, the Promissory Note Borrower and 122 Partners, LLC agreed to extend the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note to April 30, 2021. On March 22, 2021, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a second amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2022. On June 30, 2022, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a third amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended to April 1, 2023. On March 30, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower executed a fourth amendment to the 122 Partners Note such that the maturity date of the 122 Partners Note was extended from April 1, 2023 to October 1, 2023. On September 6, 2023, the Promissory Note Borrower paid all the principal and interest outstanding as of that date.

Interest paid for the 122 Partner Note was \$163,183 for the year 2023.

Director Independence

At least annually, the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee reviews the independence of each non-employee director and makes recommendations to the Board and the Board affirmatively determines whether each director qualifies as independent. No director qualifies as “independent” unless the Board affirmatively determines that the director has no material relationship with the Company (either directly or as stockholder or officer of an organization that has a relationship with the Company). In addition, in affirmatively determining the independence of any director who will serve on the Compensation Committee, the Board must consider all factors specifically relevant to determining whether a director has a relationship to the Company which is material to that director’s ability to be independent of management in connection with the duties of a Compensation Committee member. Each director must keep the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee fully and promptly informed as to any development affecting a director’s independence.

Our shares of common stock are listed for trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market Under the rules of Nasdaq, “independent” directors must make up a majority of a listed company’s board of directors. In addition, applicable Nasdaq rules require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company’s audit and compensation committees be independent within the meaning of the applicable Nasdaq rules. Audit committee members must also satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act.

The Board has determined that each of James D. Allen, Sean Hinze, Thomas O. Katz and T. Scott King is an independent director within the meaning of the director independence standards of The Nasdaq Stock Market. Mr. Dvorkin is not independent based on the shares beneficially owned by him, his businesses, and his direct family members. In making its independence determinations, the Board reviewed direct and indirect transactions and relationships between each

director, or any member of his or her immediate family, and us or one of our subsidiaries or affiliates based on information provided by the director, our records and publicly available information. None of our directors directly or indirectly provides any professional or consulting services to us.

As a result, a majority of our directors are independent, as required under applicable Nasdaq rules. As required under applicable Nasdaq rules, we anticipate that our independent directors will meet in regularly scheduled executive sessions at which only independent directors are present.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services.

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees billed or expected to be billed by Grant Thornton LLP for audit and non-audit services in 2023 and 2022, including “out-of-pocket” expenses incurred in rendering these services. The nature of the services provided for each category is described following the table.

Fee Category	2023	2022
Audit Fees ⁽¹⁾	\$ 690,800	\$ 395,000
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees.	29,000	25,000
All Other Fees	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 719,800</u>	<u>\$ 420,000</u>

(1) Audit fees include fees for professional services rendered for the audit of our annual statements, quarterly reviews, consents and assistance with and review of documents filed with the SEC.

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee has adopted a policy that requires that all services to be provided by our independent public accounting firm, including audit services and permitted non-audit services, to be pre-approved by the Audit Committee. All audit and permitted non-audit services provided by Grant Thornton LLP during 2023 were pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

- (a) The following documents are filed as part of this Form 10-K:
- (1) Financial Statements: see “Consolidated Financial Statements” at Item 8 and incorporated herein by reference.
 - (2) Financial Statement Schedules: Schedules to the Financial Statements have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the accompanying Financial Statements or notes thereto.
 - (3) Exhibits: The following is a list of exhibits filed as a part of this Annual Report:

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of October 10, 2022, by and among FlexShopper Revolution, LLC, the sellers signatory thereto, and Revolution Financial, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 8, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference).
2.2	Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2022, by and among FlexShopper Revolution, LLC, the sellers signatory thereto, and Revolution Financial, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 2.2 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 8, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference).
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of FlexShopper, Inc. (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws (previously filed as Exhibit 3.2 to the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 11, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
3.3	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
3.4	Certificate of Amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation of the Company (previously filed as Exhibit 3.4 to the Company’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 5, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
3.5	Certificate of Designations of Series 1 Convertible Preferred Stock (previously filed as Exhibit 3.4 to the Company’s General Form of Registration on Form 10-SB filed on April 30, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference)
3.6	Certificate of Decrease of the Number of Authorized Shares of Preferred Stock of FlexShopper, Inc. Designated as Series 1 Preferred Stock (previously filed as Exhibit 4.6 to the Company’s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on November 14, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference)
3.7	Certificate of Designations for Series 2 Convertible Preferred Stock (previously filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 13, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference)
4.1	Description of the FlexShopper, Inc. Securities Registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act (previously filed as Exhibit 4.8 to the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 3, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.1	Credit Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2015, by and among FlexShopper 2, LLC, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., various Lenders from time to time party thereto and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 12, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.2	Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2015, by and among the Company, the Management Stockholders and affiliates of Waterfall (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 12, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.3	Form of Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2015, by and among the Company and the Investors party thereto (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 12, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.4	Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Agreement, dated November 6, 2015, by and among FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 12, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.5	Amendment No. 2 to the Credit Agreement, dated November 6, 2015, by and among FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 12, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.6+	Executive Employment Agreement, dated December 1, 2015, by and between the Company and Russ Heiser (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 7, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.7	Amendment No. 3 to the Credit Agreement, Consent and Temporary Waiver, dated February 11, 2016, by and among FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE-2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 30, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.8+	2007 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's General Form of Registration on Form 10-SB filed on April 30, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.9+	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Grant issuable under 2007 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's General Form of Registration on Form 10-SB filed on April 30, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.10+	Amendment to 2007 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 99.3 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 29, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.11+	2015 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 21, 2015 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.12+	Form of Stock Option Agreement issuable under 2015 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 30, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.13	Amendment No. 4 to the Credit Agreement and Waiver, dated March 29, 2016, by and among FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE-2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 30, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.14	Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2016, by and among FlexShopper, Inc., B2 FIE V LLC and the other parties thereto (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 13, 2016 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.15	Omnibus Amendment, dated January 27, 2017, by and among FlexShopper 2, LLC, FlexShopper, LLC and WE2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 31, 2017 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.17	Letter Agreement, dated January 9, 2018, by and between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 12, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.18	Form of Commitment Letter and Subordinated Promissory Note issued by FlexShopper, LLC to each of Russ Heiser and NRNS Capital Holdings LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on March 8, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.19+	2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 30, 2018)
10.20	Amendment No. 6 to Credit Agreement, dated April 3, 2018, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.21	Amendment No. 1 to Investor Rights Agreement, dated April 3, 2018, by and among the Company, the Management Stockholders and affiliates of Waterfall (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 6, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.22	Amendment No. 7 to Credit Agreement, dated July 31, 2018, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 6, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.23	Amendment No. 8 to Credit Agreement, dated August 29, 2018, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 31, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.24	Amendment No. 2 to Investor Rights Agreement, dated August 27, 2018, by and among the Company, B2 FIE V LLC and the other parties thereto (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 31, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.25	Form of Amended and Restated Subordinated Promissory Note issued by FlexShopper, LLC to each of Russ Heiser and NRNS Capital Holdings LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 31, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.26	Amendment No. 9 to Credit Agreement, dated September 22, 2018, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 24, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.27	Amendment No. 10 to Credit Agreement, dated September 24, 2018, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 1, 2018 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.28	Amendment No. 11 to Credit Agreement, dated September 24, 2018, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed March 11, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.29	Form of Commitment Letter and Subordinated Promissory Note, dated January 25, 2019, issued by FlexShopper, LLC to 122 Partners, LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed March 11, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.30	Office Lease, dated January 29, 2019, between FlexShopper, LLC and Mainstreet CV North 40, LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed March 11, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.31	Consulting Agreement, dated as of February 19, 2019, between the Company and XLR8 Capital Partners LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed March 11, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.32	Form of Commitment Letter and Subordinated Promissory Note, dated February 19, 2019, issued by FlexShopper, LLC to NRNS Capital Holdings LLC (previously filed as an exhibit to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed March 11, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.33	Amendment No. 1 to 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix A of the Company's definitive proxy statement for its 2019 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, filed March 25, 2019)
10.34	Form of Amended and Restated Subordinated Promissory Note issued by FlexShopper, LLC to NRNS Capital Holdings LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 28, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.36	Form of Warrant Amendment and Exchange Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2019, amount FlexShopper, Inc. and the Holders signatory thereto (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed December 30, 2019 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.37+	Employment Agreement, dated January 1, 2020, by and between the Company and Harold Russell Heiser, Jr. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 6, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference)
10.38	Amendment to Consulting Agreement, dated February 19, 2019, between the Company and XLR8 Capital Partners LLC. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 6, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.39	Form of Commitment Letter and Promissory Note between FlexShopper, LLC and Customer Bank. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 6, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.40	Amendment to Subordinated Debt Financing Letter Agreement issued by FlexShopper, LLC to 122 Partners, LLC. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on May 6, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.41	Amendment to the FlexShopper, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed on April 29, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).+
10.42	Amendment of Consulting Agreement, dated August 30, 2020, between FlexShopper, Inc. and XLR8 Capital Partners, LLC. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 1, 2020 and incorporated herein by reference).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.43	Credit Agreement, dated as of March 6, 2015, among FlexShopper 2, LLC, as company, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as paying agent, various lenders from time to time party thereto, and WE 2014-1, LLC, as administrative agent, as conformed through Omnibus Amendment dated January 29, 2021 (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 4, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.44	Amendment No. 13 to Credit Agreement, dated February 26, 2020, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 3, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.45	Amendment No. 2 to Subordinated Debt Financing Letter Agreement between FlexShopper, LLC and 122 Partners, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 25, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.46	Amendment to Subordinated Debt Financing Commitment Letter and Second Amended and Restated Subordinated Promissory Note between FlexShopper, LLC and NRNS Capital Holdings LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 25, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.47+	Amendment to the FlexShopper, Inc. 2018 Omnibus Equity Compensation Plan (previously filed as Appendix A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement filed on April 29, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.48	Amendment No. 14 to Credit Agreement, dated December 28, 2021, between FlexShopper 2, LLC and WE 2014-1, LLC. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 28, 2021 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.49	Amendment dated February 2, 2022 to Subordinated Debt Financing Commitment Letter and Second Amended and Restated Subordinated Promissory Note between FlexShopper, LLC and NRNS Capital Holdings LLC. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 4, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.51+	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of February 23, 2022, between FlexShopper, Inc. and H. Russell Heiser Jr. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 25, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.52	Amendment No. 15 to Credit Agreement, dated as of March 8, 2022, between FlexShopper 2, LLC, as borrower, WE 2014-1, LLC, as administrative agent and lender, and WE 2022-1, LLC, as lender. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 8, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.53	Amendment No 3 to Subordinated Debt Financing Letter Agreement between FlexShopper, LLC and 122 Partners, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 1, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.54	Amendment No. 16 to Credit Agreement, dated as of October 21, 2022, between FlexShopper 2, LLC, as borrower and Powerscourt Investment 32, LP, as administrative agent and lender. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 27, 2022 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.57	Amendment No 4 to Subordinated Debt Financing Letter Agreement between FlexShopper, LLC and 122 Partners, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 31, 2023 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.58	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated April 21, 2023. (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 27, 2023 and incorporated herein by reference).+
10.59	Amendment No. 17 to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 5, 2023, between FlexShopper 2, LLC, as borrower, and Powerscourt Investment 32 LP, as administrative agent and lender (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 13, 2023 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.60	Joinder Agreement, Consent, Waiver and Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of June 7, 2023, between Revolution Financial, Inc., as existing borrower, and Flex Revolution, LLC, as the new borrower, the subsidiary guarantors party hereto, the lenders party thereto, the individual guarantor party hereto, and BP Fundco, LLC, as administrative agent (previously filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 13, 2023 and incorporated herein by reference).

Exhibit Number	Description
10.61	Amendment to Subordinated Debt and Warrants to Purchase Common Stock, dated as of June 29, 2023, between FlexShopper, Inc., FlexShopper, LLC and NRNS Capital Holdings LLC and, for purposes of the warrants only, Harold R. Heiser and PITA Holdings, LLC (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 3, 2023 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.62	Credit Agreement, dated as of March 24, 2024, by and among FlexShopper 2, LLC, Computershare Trust Company, National Association, various lenders from time to time party hereto, and Powerscourt Investment 50, LP (previously filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 27, 2024 and incorporated herein by reference).
14.1	Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers (previously filed as Exhibit 14.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference)
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Company*
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm*
31.1	Rule 13a-14(a) Certification — Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer*
32.1	Section 1350 Certification — Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer*
97.1	FlexShopper, Inc.- Clawback Policy *.
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document.*
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.*
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.*
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.*
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.*
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.*
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).*
+ Indicates a management contract or any compensatory plan contract or arrangement.	
* Filed herewith.	

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary.

None

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

FLEXSHOPPER, INC.

Dated: April 1, 2024

By: /s/ H. Russell Heiser, Jr.
H. Russell Heiser, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

Signatures	Title	Date
<u>/s/ H. Russell Heiser, Jr.</u> H. Russell Heiser, Jr.	Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Executive Officer, Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	April 1, 2024
<u>/s/ James D. Allen</u> James D. Allen	Director	April 1, 2024
<u>/s/ Howard S. Dvorkin</u> Howard S. Dvorkin	Chairman of the Board of Directors	April 1, 2024
<u>/s/ Sean Hinze</u> Sean Hinze	Director	April 1, 2024
<u>/s/ T. Scott King</u> T. Scott King	Director	April 1, 2024
<u>/s/ Thomas O. Katz</u> Thomas O. Katz	Director	April 1, 2024

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Howard S. Dvorkin

*Chairman of the Board
(Chairman of Debt.com)*

James D. Allen

*Director
(Executive Vice President and Chief Financial
Officer of Forestar Group, Inc.)*

Sean Hinze

*Director
(Senior Vice President at PIMCO)*

Thomas O. Katz

*Director
(Member of Katz Baskies & Wolf PLLC)*

T. Scott King

*Director
(Independent Consultant)*

EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

H. Russell Heiser Jr.

Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer

John Davis

Chief Operating Officer

TRANSFER AGENT

Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company

1 State Street, 30th Floor
New York, New York 10004

INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Grant Thornton LLP

Fort Lauderdale, Florida

LEGAL COUNSEL

Olshan Frome Wolosky LLP

New York, New York

STOCK LISTING

NASDAQ: FPAY — Common Stock

Safe Harbor Statement

This 2023 Annual Report (this “Annual Report”) consists of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023. The statements contained in this Annual Report that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained or incorporated herein by reference in this Annual Report, including statements regarding our future operating results, future financial position, business strategy, objectives, goals, plans, prospects, and markets, and plans and objectives for future operations, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terms such as “anticipates,” “believes,” “estimates,” “expects,” “intends,” “targets,” “contemplates,” “projects,” “predicts,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “will,” “would,” “should,” “could,” “may,” “can,” “potential,” “continue,” “objective,” or the negative of those terms, or similar expressions intended to identify forward-looking statements. However, not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. All forward-looking statements included herein are based on information available to us as of the date hereof and speak only as of such date. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date of such statements. The forward-looking statements contained in or incorporated by reference into this Annual Report reflect our views as of the date of this Annual Report about future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions, and changes in circumstances that may cause our actual results, performance, or achievements to differ significantly from those expressed or implied in any forward-looking statement. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future events, results, performance, or achievements. A number of factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated by the forward-looking statements and other risks detailed from time to time in our reports to the SEC.

FlexShopper[®]